



महाराष्ट्र शासन राजपत्र

भाग दोन-संकीर्ण सूचना व जाहिराती

वर्ष २, अंक ३८]

गुरुवार ते बुधवार, सप्टेंबर २२-२८, २०१६/भाद्र ३१-आश्विन ६, शके १९३८

[पृष्ठे १६६, किंमत : रुपये १५.००

प्राधिकृत प्रकाशन

संकीर्ण सूचना व जाहिराती

Serial No. M-16191

TAXILA HOSPITALS PRIVATE LIMITED

Plot No.49, Prabhat Colony, Nari Road, Teka Naka, Nagpur, Maharashtra 400 026

Notice

Notice is hereby given for general information that the members of Taxila Hospitals Private Limited at an Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 31st August, 2016, at the Registered Office of the Company have passed the following Special Resolution to wind up the Company voluntarily.

“Resolved that pursuant to Section 484(1)(b) of the Companies Act, 1956 the Company be wound up voluntarily and that Roshan Raikar, Practising Company Secretary, Belgaum be appointed as liquidator with all powers under Section 512 of Companies Act, 1956 for the purpose of such winding up .

“Resolved Further that notwithstanding the appointment of liquidator the Board of Directors of the Company be and are hereby authorized to exercise all powers as Directors for the purpose of carrying on the business so far as may be required for the beneficial winding up of the Company.”

By the order of the board.

SMITA SURYAWANSHI
Director.

महाराष्ट्र शासन राजपत्र, भाग दोन-संकीर्ण सूचना व जाहिराती,
गुरुवार ते बुधवार, सप्टेंबर २२-२८, २०१६/भाद्र ३१-आश्विन ६, शके १९३८

विक्रीकर सहआयुक्त (व्हॅट प्रशासन), औरंगाबाद विभाग, औरंगाबाद यांचे कार्यालय
पहिला मजला, विक्रीकर भवन, रेल्वे स्टेशन समोर, औरंगाबाद

अधिसूचना

[(केंद्रीय विक्रीकर मुंबई) नियम, १९५७ च्या नियम ४ अ पैकी पोट नियम (७) प्रमाणे]

क्र. विसआ (व्हॅट प्रशा.) / अधिसूचना / क-नमुना गहाळ / २०१६-१७ / ब-१९७४

ज्याअर्थी, व्यापारी मे. Ideas Engineers, औरंगाबाद टीन क्र. २७६०५२१३५६२ व्ही यांचेकडून कळविण्यात आले आहे की, मध्यवर्ती विक्रीकर अधिनियम, १९५६ चे कलम ८ पैकी कलम (४) प्रमाणे त्यांना मंजूर करण्यात आलेले घोषणापत्र नमुना 'क' क्रमांक एम.एच. ११/०४०४६३२ हे गहाळ झाले आहेत. व्यापाऱ्याने दैनिक सकाळ व लोकमत दैनिक दिनांक २९ जानेवारी २०१६ रोजी या स्थानिक दैनिक वृत्त पत्रकांच्या माध्यमातून हरविले बाबतची जाहिरात देऊन कळविले आहे. ती प्रकाशित झाली आहे.

तसेच सदर जाहिरात व्यापाऱ्याने या कार्यालयास सादर केलेली आहे. 'क' नमुना गहाळ झालेबाबत व्यापाऱ्याने 'क' नमुना हरवल्याबाबत पुरावा सादर केला आहे. तसेच व्यापाऱ्याने दिनांक २५ एप्रिल २०१६ रोजी नुकसान भरपाई संबंधातील विहित नमुन्यात हमीपत्र सादर केलेले आहे.

त्याअर्थी, मी, डी. एम. मुगळीकर, विक्रीकर सहआयुक्त (व्हॅट प्रशासन) औरंगाबाद विभाग, औरंगाबाद मध्यवर्ती विक्रीकर (मुंबई), १९५७ चे नियम ४ अ पैकी पोट-नियम (७) अन्वये विहित केलेल्या अधिकाराचा वापर करून असे जाहीर करतो की, सदरहू नमुना 'क' क्रमांक एम.एच. ११/०४०४६३२ हे गहाळ झाले आहेत व ते रद्द ठरविण्यात येत आहे.

औरंगाबाद,

दिनांक १ सप्टेंबर २०१६.

डी. एम. मुगळीकर,

विक्रीकर सहआयुक्त (व्हॅट प्रशासन),
औरंगाबाद विभाग, औरंगाबाद.

OFFICE OF THE JOINT COMMISSIONER OF SALES TAX (VAT ADM.) AURANGABAD DIVISION, AURANGABAD

First Floor, Vikrikar Bhavan, Opp. Rly. Station, Aurangabad 431 005

NOTIFICATION

[Under sub-rule (7) of rule/4A of the Central Sales Tax (Bombay) Rules, 1957]

No. JCST (VAT ADM)/A'BAD/LOSS OF C FORM/INVALID/2016/17/B-1974)

Whereas, it has reported by M/s. Ideas Engineers 1-Gulab-A, Appartant, Rana Nagar, Aurangabad TIN No. 27605213562 C under the Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 that declaration referred to in C Form No. MH-11/0404632 issued to the said dealer by the sales tax officer central repository, Aurangabad has been lost and to that effect the dealer has given advertisement in news paper, the Sakal News and Lokmat News paper and the said dealer has submitted copies of the news papers to this office. The dealer has filed complaint regarding loss of said C Form in first information report police station CIDCO Aurangabad the dealer has also submitted indemnity bond dated, the 25th April 2016.

Therefore, I, D. M. Muglikar, Joint Commissioner of Sales Tax (vat adm.) Aurangabad division, Aurangabad in exercise of the powers vested under sub-rule (7) of 4A of the central sales tax (Bombay) Rules, 1957, Hereby declare that the said declaration in Form C bearing Sr. No. MH-11/0404632 should be treated as invalid.

D. M. MUGLIKAR,

Aurangabad,

dated the 1st September 2016.

Joint Commissioner of Sales Tax (vat adm.),
Aurangabad Division, Aurangabad.

विक्रीकर सहआयुक्त (व्हॅट प्रशासन), औरंगाबाद विभाग, औरंगाबाद यांचे कार्यालय
पहिला मजला, विक्रीकर भवन, रेल्वे स्टेशन समोर, औरंगाबाद
अधिसूचना

[(केंद्रीय विक्रीकर मुंबई) नियम, १९५७ च्या नियम ४ अ पैकी पोट नियम (७) प्रमाणे]

क्रमांक विसआ (व्हॅट प्रशा.) / अधिसूचना / क-नमुना गहाळ / २०१६-१७ / ब-१९७५

ज्याअर्थी, व्यापारी मे. इन्डुरन्स टेक्नोजिक लिमिटेड, औरंगाबाद टीन क्र. २७९२०२९३२५५ व्ही यांचेकडून कळविण्यात आले आहे की, मध्यवर्ती विक्रीकर अधिनियम, १९५६ चे कलम ८ पैकी कलम (४) प्रमाणे त्यांना मंजूर करण्यात आलेले घोषणापत्र नमुना 'क' क्रमांक एम.एच. १०/०८५२५३० हे गहाळ झाले आहेत. व्यापाऱ्याने दैनिक लोकमत मराठी दिनांक २० सप्टेंबर २०१५ व दैनिक भास्कर हिंदी दिनांक २ सप्टेंबर २०१५ रोजी या स्थानिक दैनिक वृत्तपत्रांच्या माध्यमातून उपरोक्त नमुना 'क' हरविले बाबतची जाहिरात देऊन कळविले आहे. ती प्रकाशित झाली आहे.

तसेच सदर जाहिरात व्यापाऱ्याने या कार्यालयास सादर केलेली आहे. 'क' नमुना गहाळ झालेबाबत व्यापाऱ्याने 'क' नमुना हरवल्याबाबत पुरावा सादर केला आहे. तसेच व्यापाऱ्याने दिनांक १४ ऑक्टोबर २०१५ रोजी नुकसान भरपाई संबंधातील विहित नमुन्यात हमीपत्र सादर केलेले आहे.

त्याअर्थी, मी, डी. एम. मुगळीकर, विक्रीकर सहआयुक्त (व्हॅट प्रशासन) औरंगाबाद विभाग, औरंगाबाद मध्यवर्ती विक्रीकर (मुंबई), १९५७ चे नियम ४ अ पैकी पोट-नियम (७) अन्वये विहित केलेल्या अधिकाराचा वापर करून असे जाहीर करतो की, सदरहू नमुना 'क' क्रमांक एम.एच. १०/०८५२५३० हे गहाळ झाले आहेत व ते रद्द ठरविण्यात येत आहे.

औरंगाबाद,

दिनांक १ सप्टेंबर २०१६

डी. एम. मुगळीकर,

विक्रीकर सहआयुक्त (व्हॅट प्रशासन)

औरंगाबाद विभाग, औरंगाबाद.

**OFFICE OF THE JOINT COMMISSIONER OF SALES TAX (VAT ADM.)
AURANGABAD DIVISION, AURANGABAD**

First Floor, Vikrikar Bhavan, Opp. Rly. Station, Aurangabad 431 005

NOTIFICATION

[Under sub-rule (7) of rule 4A of the Central Sales Tax (Bombay) Rules, 1957]

No. JCST (VAT ADM)/A'BAD/LOSS OF C FORM/INVALID/2016/17/B-1975

Whereas, it has reported by M/s. Indurance Technologies Pvt. Ltd., MIDC, Waluj, Aurangabad TIN No. 27120000270V under the Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 that declaration referred to in C Form No. MH-10/0852530 issued to the said dealer by the sales tax officer central repository, Aurangabad has been lost and to that effect the dealer has given advertisement in news paper, Daily Lokmat Times, Marathi and Daily Bhaskar paper Hindi the said dealer has submitted copies of the news papers to this office. The dealer has filed complaint regarding loss of said C form in first information report police station, Waluj, MIDC, Aurangabad the dealer has also submitted indemnity bond dated 29th March 2011.

Therefore, I, D. M. Muglikar, Joint Commissioner of Sales Tax (VAT Adm.) Aurangabad division, Aurangabad in exercise of the powers vested under sub-rule (7) of 4A of the central sales tax (Bombay) Rules, 1957, Hereby declare that the said declaration in Form C bearing Sr. No. MH-10/0852530 should be treated as invalid.

D. M. MUGLIKAR,

Aurangabad,

dated 1st September 2016.

Joint Commissioner of Sales Tax (VAT Adm.),

Aurangabad Division, Aurangabad.

विक्रीकर सहआयुक्त-३ पुणे येरवडा, पुणे ४११ ००६
अधिसूचना

[केंद्रीय विक्रीकर मुंबई नियम, १९५७ च्या नियम ४ अ पैकी पोट नियम ७ या प्रमाणे]

क्र. विसआ-३/पुणे/प्रशा/‘सी’ फॉर्म/संकीर्ण/ब-२३१०

याअर्थी, मे, नमोंकार एंटरप्रायजेस, बी-९०१, सनश्री एमरल्ड, एन.आय.बी.एम.रोड, स.नं. २२/२बी/२, कोंढवा, पुणे ४११ ०४८, मूल्यवर्धित कर कायदा २००२, अन्वये नोंदणी दाखला २७५१०८०५९८० व्ही आणि केंद्रीय विक्रीकर कायदा १९५६ अन्वये नोंदणी दाखला क्रमांक २७५१०८०५९८० सी यांजकडून असे कळविण्यात आले आहे की, मध्यवर्ती विक्रीकर अधिनियम, १९५६ कलम ८ पैकी पोट-कलम (४) (एलएक्सएक्सआयव्ही) प्रमाणे या व्यापाऱ्याचा 'सी' फॉर्म क्रमांक एमएच-१२ ए/६६४४६, एमएच-१२ ए/६६४४७, एमएच-१२ ए/६६४४८, एमएच-१२ ए/६६४४९, एमएच-१२ए/७४८४९, एमएच-१२ ए/७४८५०, एमएच-१२ ए/७४८५१, एमएच-१२ ए/७४८५२, एमएच-१३/५२४५२, एमएच-१३/५२४५३, एमएच-१३/५२४५४, एमएच-१३/५२४५५, एमएच-१३/५२४५६, एमएच-१३/५२४५७, एमएच-१३/५२४५८, एमएच-१३/६६४९१९, एमएच-१३/६६४९२०, एमएच-१३/६६४९२१, एमएच-१३/६६४९२२, एमएच-१३/६६४९२३, एमएच-१३/६६४९२४, (एकूण २१ 'सी' फॉर्म) हरविलेले आहेत. त्याकरिता त्यांनी दिनांक ५ एप्रिल २०१६ रोजीच्या इंग्रजी वर्तमानपत्र 'दि टाइम्स ऑफ इंडिया' पुणे व दिनांक ५ एप्रिल २०१६ रोजीच्या मराठी भाषा वर्तमानपत्र 'महाराष्ट्र टाइम्स' या वर्तमानपत्रात जाहिरात देऊन, त्या वर्तमानपत्राचे कात्रण या कार्यालयास सादर केले आहे. तसेच त्यांनी प्रतिज्ञापत्र सादर करून 'सी' फॉर्म हरविल्याचे नमूद केले असून रुपये ४०,१९,७०० इतक्या रकमेचा इण्डेन्टिटी बॉंड सादर केला आहे.

वरील सर्व बाबीस अनुसरून मी अनंता राख, विक्रीकर सहआयुक्त-३, पुणे, केंद्रीय विक्रीकर (मुंबई) नियम १९५७ च्या नियम (४अ) मधील पोटनियम (७) अन्वये विहित केलेल्या अधिकाराचा वापर करून असे जाहीर करतो की, 'सी' फॉर्म क्रमांक एमएच-१२ ए/६६४४६, एमएच-१२ ए/६६४४७, एमएच-१२ ए/६६४४८, एमएच-१२ ए/६६४४९, एमएच-१२ ए/७४८४९, एमएच-१२ ए/७४८५०, एमएच-१२ ए/७४८५१, एमएच-१२ ए/७४८५२, एमएच-१३/५२४५२, एमएच-१३/५२४५३, एमएच-१३/५२४५४, एमएच-१३/५२४५५, एमएच-१३/५२४५६, एमएच-१३/५२४५७, एमएच-१३/५२४५८, एमएच-१३/६६४९१९, एमएच-१३/६६४९२०, एमएच-१३/६६४९२१, एमएच-१३/६६४९२२, एमएच-१३/६६४९२३, एमएच-१३/६६४९२४, (एकूण २१ 'सी' फॉर्म) रद्द ठरविण्यात आलेले आहेत.

पुणे,
दिनांक २० ऑगस्ट २०१६.

अनंता राख,
विक्रीकर सहआयुक्त-३,
पुणे विभाग, पुणे.

OFFICE OF THE JOINT COMMISSIONER OF SALES TAX-3, PUNE
NOTIFICATION

[Under sub-rule (7) of rule/4A of the Central Sales Tax (Bombay) Rules, 1957]

No. JCST 03/Pune/Dupl/'C' Form/2016-17/B 2310

Whereas, it has been reported by M/s. Namonkar Enterprises, B-901, Sunshree Emerald, NIBM Road, S. No. 22/2B/2, Kondhwa, Pune 411 048, holder of TIN No. 27510805980 V under MVAT Act 2002 and R.C. No. 27510805980 C under the Central Sales Tax Act, 1956, that the declaration referred in sub-section (4) of section 8 of the Central Sales Tax Act, 1956, (LXXIV) of 1956 in form 'C' issued to them bearing No. MH-12A/66446, MH-12A/66447, MH-12A/66448, MH-12A/66449, MH-12A/74849, MH-12A/74850, MH-12A/74851, MH-12A/74852, MH-13/52452, MH-13/52453, MH-13/52454, MH-13/52455, MH-13/52456, MH-13/52457, MH-13/52458, MH-13/664919, MH-13/664920, MH-13/664921, MH-13/664922, MH-13/664923, MH-13/664924 (Total 21 'C' Forms) has been lost and to that effect the dealer has given the advertisement in English Newspaper 'The Times of India', Pune, dated 5th April 2016 and Marathi language Newspaper 'Maharashtra Times', dated 5th April 2016 and forwarded the newspaper cutting to this office also submitted indemnity bond of Rs. 40,19,700 respectively.

Therefore, in view of the above I, Ananta Rakh, Joint Commissioner of Sales Tax-3, Pune in exercise of the powers vested in me under sub-rule (7) of rule 4(A) of the Central Sales Tax (Bombay) rules, 1957 hereby declares that the said 'C' forms declaration bearing No. MH-12A/66446, MH-12A/66447, MH-12A/66448, MH-12A/66449, MH-12A/74849, MH-12A/74850, MH-12A/74851, MH-12A/74852, MH-13/52452, MH-13/52453, MH-13/52454, MH-13/52455, MH-13/52456, MH-13/52457, MH-13/52458, MH-13/664919, MH-13/664920, MH-13/664921, MH-13/664922, MH-13/664923, MH-13/664924 (Total 21 'C' Forms) are treated as invalid.

Pune,
dated the 20th August 2016.

ANANTA RAKH,
Joint Commissioner of Sales Tax-3,
Pune Division, Pune.

विक्रीकर सहआयुक्त (व्हॅट-प्रशा.), धुळे विभाग, धुळे

अधिसूचना

[केंद्रीय विक्रीकर (मुंबई) अधिनियम, १९५७ च्या नियम ४अ पैकी पोट-नियम (७) याप्रमाणे]

क्रमांक विसआ/धुवि/एफ नमुने/२०१५-१६/अवैध/ब-३२४

ज्याअर्थी, व्यापारी मे. मोरारका ऑर्गॅनिक फुड्स लिमिटेड, गट नं. ९०, ८अ, हॉटेल क्रिष्ण गार्डन शेजारी, गुजराल पेट्रोलपंपजवळ, दादावाडी, ता. जि. जळगाव केंद्रीय विक्रीकर नोंदणी दाखला क्रमांक टीन क्र. २७७६०५७६८७४ V/C यांचे कडून कळविण्यात आले आहे की, मध्यवर्ती विक्रीकर अधिनियम, १९५६ कलम ८ पैकी पोट कलम (४) प्रमाणे मंजूर करण्यात आलेले एमएच-११/००४०८९ (एकूण १ एफ- नमुना) गहाळ झालेले आहेत. त्यांनी दोन मराठी वर्तमानपत्रात (१) बातमीदार वार सोमवार, दिनांक २३ मार्च २०१५ आणि (२). सकाळ वार मंगळवार, दिनांक २४ मार्च २०१५ मध्ये तशी जाहिरात प्रकाशित केली आहे.

त्याअर्थी, मी, डॉ. बी. एन. पाटील, विक्रीकर सहआयुक्त (व्हॅट-प्रशा.), धुळे विभाग, धुळे, मध्यवर्ती विक्रीकर (मुंबई) अधिनियम, १९५६ च्या नियम ४अ पैकी पोट-नियम (७) मध्ये विहित केलेल्या अधिकाराचा वापर करून असे जाहीर करतो की, सदरहू एफ नमुना क्र. एमएच-११/००४०८९ (एकूण १ एफ- नमुना) अवैध ठरविण्यात आलेले आहेत.

धुळे,
दिनांक १६ मार्च २०१६.

डॉ. बी. एन. पाटील,
विक्रीकर सहआयुक्त (व्हॅट-प्रशा.),
धुळे विभाग, धुळे.

**OFFICE OF THE JOINT COMMISSIONER OF SALES TAX (VAT-ADM.),
DHULE DIVISION, DHULE**

NOTIFICATION

[Under sub-rule (7) of the rule 4A of the Central Sales Tax (Bombay) Rules, 1957]

No. DD/JCST/F Forms/Invalid/2015-16/B-324

Whereas, it has been reported by M/s. Morarka Organic Foods Ltd. Gat No.90, Plot No. 8/A, Behind Krishna Garden Hotel, Near Gujral Petrol Pump, N. H. No.6, Dadawadi, Tal./Dist. - Jalgaon Tin No. 27760576874 V/C that the declaration referred to in sub-section(4) of the Section 8 of Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 (LXXIV of 1956) in form F issued to them bearing No.MH-11/004089 have been lost. The advertisement was given in two Daily Marathi News Papers (1.) Batmidaar on Monday, 23rd March 2015 and (2.) Sakal on Tuesday, 24th March 2015.

I, Dr. B. N. Patil, Joint Commissioner of Sales Tax (Vat Adm.), Dhule Division, Dhule in exercise of the powers vested in me under Sub-rule (7) of rule 4A of Central Sales Tax Act, 1956, hereby declare that the said declaration in form F bearing No. MH-11/004089 (Total 01F Form) should be considered as invalid.

Dhule,
dated 16th March 2016.

DR. B. N. PATIL,
Joint Commissioner of Sales Tax (VAT-ADM.),
Dhule Division, Dhule.

Serial No. M-16189

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT BOMBAY
ORDINARY ORIGINAL CIVIL JURISDICTION

COMPANY PETITION No. 325 OF 2015

In the matter of Companies ACT, 1956

And

In the matter of sec. 433(e), (f), 434 & 439 of the
Companies Act, 1956;

And

In the matter of Winding-up of M/s. Nilesh
Electricals Pvt. Ltd., a Private Limited Company
duly incorporated under the provisions of
Companies Act, 1956, and having its registered
office at Bldg. No. 18(81), Shop No.A/9-10-11,
Chembur Abhay Co-op. Housing Society Ltd.,
Tilak Nagar, Chembur, Mumbai – 400 089 AND
having Workshop at Shop No. 3, Jamnadas U.
Building, M. G. Road, Ghatkopar (E), Mumbai –
400 077 AND having Godown at Room No. 8,
Ambedkar Nagar, No.2 Tansa Pipe Line,
Rajawadi, Mumbai.

M/s. Infiniti Corporation,
A Proprietary Concern, through its
Proprietor, Shri. Jaimin N. Gandhi
Having address at 405, Gayatri Apartment,
84, S. V. Road, Opp. Syndicate Bank,
Borivali (West),
Mumbai-400 092.

..... *Petitioner*

Advertisement of Petition

Notice is hereby given that a Petition for the Winding- up of the abovenamed Company, was presented on 8th December, 2014 to the Hon'ble High Court at Bombay by the Petitioner abovenamed the Creditors of the Company and the said Petition stands admitted in pursuance of the Court Order dated 16th August, 2016 and the same is now directed to be heard before the Court on 20th September, 2016 at 11.00 a.m. or soon thereafter.

Any Creditor Contributory Or Person desirous of supporting or opposing the making of order on the said Petition, should send to the Petitioner's Advocate at his Office address mentioned hereunder, a Notice of his Intention signed by him or his Advocate with his full name, address so as to reach the Petitioner's Advocate not later than 5 days before the date fixed for hearing of the Petition and appear at the hearing for the purpose in person or by his Advocate.

A copy of the Petition will be furnished by the Petitioner's Advocate to any creditor or contributory on payment of the prescribed charges for the same.

Any affidavit intended to be used in opposition to the Petition, should be filed in Court and a copy thereof be served on the Petitioner's Advocate, not less than 5 days before the date fixed for hearing.

Bombay, dated this 12th day of September, 2016.

SHRI YOGESH P. GANDHI,
Advocate for the Petitioner.

I/502, Gokul Vihar II,
Thakur Complex,
W.E. Highway,
Kandivli (East), Mumbai - 400101

Serial No. M-16190

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUDICATURE AT BOMBAY
ORDINARY ORIGINAL JURISDICTION**

COMPANY PETITION No. 382 OF 2015

In the matter of Section 433 and 434 of the
Companies Act, 1956;

And

In the matter of Metro Mumbai Infradeveloper
Private Limited, incorporated under the
provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and having
its registered office at 635, 6th Floor, Laxmi Plaza,
Laxmi Industrial Estate, Mumbai 400 053.

Real Time Interactive Media
Private Limited, a company
incorporated under the provisions
of the Companies Act, 1956,
having its registered office at
Office No. A, 2nd Floor, Alankar
Building, 245/247, Sardar V.P Road,
Mumbai 400 004

..... *Petitioner.*

Public Notice

1. This Notice is hereby given that a Petition for the Winding-up of the abovenamed Company was presented before the Hon'ble Bombay High Court on 17th February 2015 by the abovenamed Petitioner and the said Petition stands admitted in pursuance of the Order dated 12th July 2016 and the same is now directed to be heard before the Hon'ble Court on 27th September, 2016 at 11-00 a.m. or soon thereafter.

2. Any Creditor Contributory or Person desirous of supporting or opposing the making of Order on the said Petition, should send to the Petitioner's Advocate at the office address mentioned hereinbelow, a notice of his intention, signed by him or his Advocate with his full name and address, so as to reach the Petitioner's Advocate no later than 5 days before the hearing of the Petition and appear at the hearing for the purpose, in person or by his Advocate.

3. A copy of the Petition will be furnished by the Petitioner's Advocate to any creditor or contributory or person on payment of the prescribed charges for the same.

4. Any Affidavit intended to be used in opposition to the Petition, should be filed in Hon'ble Court and a copy thereof served on the Petitioner's Advocate, not less than 5 days before the date fixed for hearing.

Dated this 9th day of September, 2016 at Bombay.

606, Maker Chambers V,
Nariman Point,
Mumbai 400 021.

Khimani And Associates,
Advocates for the Petitioner.

सहायक विक्रीकर आयुक्त (व्य. ले. प.), व्हॅट ड-००४, कल्याण यांचे कार्यालय
अटकावून ठेवलेल्या जंगम मालमत्तेच्या विक्रीकर उद्घोषणा व लेखी नोटीस
[नियम -१२(२) ब पहा]

क्र. सविआ/व्हॅट ड-००४/व्य.ले.प./कल्याण/२०१६-१७/वसुली/ब-११४०

ज्याअर्थी, मे. मेक्ट्रॉनिक्स इंजिनियरिंग प्रा. लि., टिन नं. २७०६०३७९०८८ व्ही/सी, पत्ता प्लॉट नं. ड-६, आनंदनगर, एम.आय.डी.सी., जांबवली, अतिरिक्त अंबरनाथ (पू.) ४२१५०६, जिल्हा ठाणे यांचेकडून जमीन महसुलाच्या थकबाकी बदल/ जमीन महसुलाची थकबाकी म्हणून वसुली योग्य असलेल्या विक्रीकराच्या थकबाकीपोटी येणे असणारी रक्कम रु. ७,४६,७९,९०० व कार्यालयीन आदेशिका रक्कम रु. १००/- मिळून होणारी रक्कम रु. ७,४६,८०,०००/- यासाठी खाली विनिर्दिष्ट केलेली जंगम मालमत्ता अटकावून ठेवण्यात आली आहे.

त्याअर्थी, याद्वारे नोटीस देण्यात येत आहे की, विक्रीकरिता यामध्ये निश्चित केलेल्या दिवसापूर्वी उक्त देय रक्कम विक्रीकर विभागाकडे भरली नाही तर उक्त मालमत्तेचा लिलाव जाहिररित्या उक्त व्यापाऱ्याच्या उल्लेखित धंद्याच्या ठिकाणी सहायक विक्रीकर आयुक्त (व्य.ले.प.), ड-००४, कल्याण, ठाणे यांच्याद्वारे दिनांक १६ नोव्हेंबर २०१६ रोजी सकाळी ११-०० वाजता करण्यात येईल.

उक्त विक्री ही विभागाच्या वरिष्ठ प्राधिकाऱ्यांच्या मान्यतेच्या अधीन असेल. ही विक्री उक्त मालमत्तेतील उक्त कसूरदाराचा अधिकार, हक्क व हितसंबंध यांनाच केवळ लागू होते.

जंगम मालमत्तेचा तपशील

| अ.क्र. (१) | जंगम मालमत्तेचा तपशील (२) | नग (३) |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| १ | हायड्रोलिक बॅडिंग मशिन | ४ |
| २ | पॉवर प्रेस मशिन | २ |
| ३ | बॅडिंग मशिन (मॅन्युअली) | १ |
| ४ | रोलिंग मशिन (असेंबल्ड) | १ |
| ५ | डेलिंग मशिन | १ |
| ६ | शेअरिंग मशिन (गोदरेज) | १ |
| ७ | पॉवर प्रेस (सिरग्य इड. राजकोट) | १ |
| ८ | हॅंड प्रेस | १ |
| ९ | कॉम्प्रेसर | १ |
| १० | स्पॉट वेल्डिंग मशिन | १ |

माझ्या सही व कार्यालयाच्या शिक्क्यानिशी दिली,

कल्याण,
दिनांक ७ सप्टेंबर २०१६.

एम. एस. जी. सैय्यद,
सहायक विक्रीकर आयुक्त (व्य. ले. प.), ड-००४,
कल्याण.

**OFFICE OF THE ASSTT. COMMISSIONER OF SALES TAX (D-004)
(BUSINESS AUDIT), KALYAN**

Proclamation And Written Notice of Sale of Attached Movable Property

[See Rule 12(2) (B)]

No . AC (D-004)/Business Audit BR./Kalyan/2016-17/B-1140

Whereas, M/s. Mektronic Engineering Co. Pvt. Ltd. holder of TIN No. 27060379088 V/C under Maharashtra Value Added Tax Act, 2002 and under Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 has made default in payment of Rs.7,46,79,900 payable by him and Rs.100 (Rs.Hundred) on account of processing fees totaling to Rs. 7,46,80,000/- under The Maharashtra land Revenue Code, 1966;

And Whereas the movable property specified below more particularly in the Schedule appended to this form has been attached as per section 192 of the Maharashtra Land Revenue Code, 1966 for the recovery of Rs. 7,46,79,900+ Rs. 100 Total Rs. 7,46,80,000/- (Rupees Seven Crores Forty Six Lakhs Seventy Nine Thousand Nine Hundred Only) on account of sales tax dues plus processing fees due and payable by M/s. Mektronic Engineering Co. Pvt. Ltd.

Therefore, notice is hereby given that unless the total amount of Rs.7,46,80,000 be paid in the Government treasury on or before the day herein fixed for the auction sale, the said property shall be sold by public auction at the place of business situated at Plot No.D-6, Anand Nagar, MIDC, Jambivali village, Addl. Ambarnath (E) 421506 on 16th November 2016 at or about 11-00 a.m. by the undersigned.

The detail terms and conditions of the said auction are availbale on the working days in the office of the undersigned during the working hours.

Any Sale so made shall be subject to confirmation by the appropriate Sales Tax Authority. It is hereby made clear that the sale of immovable property extends only to the rights. title and interest of the said defaulter in the said property.

Schedule of Movable property

| Sr. No. | Description of Immovable Property | No. of Articles/Particulars |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Hydraulic Bending Machine | 4 |
| 2 | Power Press Machine | 1 |
| 3 | Bending Machine (Manually) | 1 |
| 4 | Rolling Machine (Assembled) | 1 |
| 5 | Drilling Machine | 1 |
| 6 | Sharing Machine (Godrej) | 1 |
| 7 | Power Press (Sirgya Indus. Rajkot) | 1 |
| 8 | Hand Press | 1 |
| 9 | Compressor | 1 |
| 10 | Spot Welding Machine | 1 |

Given under my hand and seal of this Office.

M. S. G. SAYYED,

Asst. Commissioner of Sales Tax
(Business Audit)
(D-004), Kalyan.

Kalyan,
Dated 7th September 2016.

Serial No. M-16180-A

TATA CONSULTANCY SERVICES LIMITED

Regd Office : 9th Floor, Nirmal Building, Nariman Point, Mumbai 400 021.

NOTICE

Notice is hereby given that the certificate for the under mentioned securities of the Company has been lost/misplaced and the holders of the said securities/applicants have applied to the Company to issue duplicate certificate.

Any person who has a claim in respect of the said securities should lodge such claim with the Company at its Registered Office within 15 days from this date, else the Company will proceed to issue duplicate certificate without further intimation.

| Name of the Holders | Kind of Securities and Face Value | No. of Securities | Distinctive Nos. |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Aloo D Poonjiaji (Decd), Keki D Poonjiaji and Nazer J Shroff | Equity shares of Re. 1/- each | 975 | 1957573297 – 4271 |

Place : Mumbai,
Date 27th July 2016.

KEKI D POONJIAJI And NAZER J SHROFF.

Serial No. M-16192

INDIAN CLEARING CORPORATION LIMITED

Regd. Office: 25th Floor, P.J. Tower, Dalal Street, Fort, Mumbai 400 001

The provisions contained in the Bye-laws of the Indian Clearing Corporation Limited are amended to the extent given below:

- 6.1.4 "Settlement and Netting: (1) The payment and settlement in respect of a transaction in the Stock Exchange and Clearing Corporation shall be determined in accordance with the netting or gross procedure as specified in the bye-laws of the Stock Exchange and the Clearing Corporation, with the prior approval of the Securities and Exchange Board of India. (2) Payment and settlement in respect of a transaction between parties referred to in the above bye-law (1), effected under the bye-laws of the Stock Exchange or Clearing Corporation, shall be final, irrevocable and binding on such parties. (3) When a settlement has become final and irrevocable, the right of the Stock Exchange or the Clearing Corporation, as the case may be, to appropriate any collaterals or deposits or margins contributed by the trading member, clearing member or client towards its settlement or other obligations in accordance with the bye-laws of the Stock Exchange or Clearing Corporation shall take priority over any other liability of or claim against the said trading member, clearing member or client, as the case may be.

Explanation.— For removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the settlement, whether gross or net, referred to in this bye-law is final and irrevocable as soon as the money, securities or other transactions payable as a result of such settlement is determined, whether or not such money, securities or other transactions is actually paid.

For Indian Clearing Corporation Ltd.

PRASAD SAWANT,
Company Secretary.

Serial No. M-16194 to M-16196

**MULTI COMMODITY EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED
Mumbai**

The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), in exercise of its powers under Section 9 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, has vide its letter No. SEBI/HO/CDMRD/DEA/OW/P/2016/25661 dated September 12, 2016, approved the Bye-laws of Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited (MCX Bye-laws) as proposed by the Exchange vide its letters (i) No. MCX/SEBI-40/CRO/2016 dated April 05, 2016 and (ii) No. MCX/SEBI-091/CRO/2016 dated July 26, 2016 pursuant to repeal of Forward Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1952 and transfer and vesting of the undertaking of the erstwhile Forward Markets Commission with SEBI w.e.f. 29th September 2015. The Bye-laws of the Exchange as approved by SEBI are as under and these bye-laws shall be effective from 29th day of September 2016.

BYE-LAWS OF MULTI COMMODITY EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED

In exercise of the powers conferred under Section 9 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and with the previous approval of the Securities and Exchange Board of India, the Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited makes the following Bye laws, namely:-

1. PREAMBLE

- 1.1 These Bye-Laws shall be known as "The Bye-Laws of Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited, Mumbai" and are for the sake of brevity and convenience, herein referred to as "these Bye-Laws" or "the Bye-Laws of the Exchange".
- 1.2 These Bye-laws shall come into force with effect from such date as the Securities and Exchange Board of India (hereinafter referred to as "the SEBI") established under Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (hereinafter referred to as "the SEBI Act") or the Board of Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited, (hereinafter referred to as "the Exchange") may notify in that behalf.
- 1.3 These Bye-Laws shall be in addition to the provisions of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (hereinafter referred to as "the SCRA") and Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made thereunder. These Bye-laws shall at all times be read subject to the provisions of the SCRA and Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made thereunder, as amended from time to time and the, directives, orders, guidelines, norms and circulars issued by the Government of India and/or SEBI from time to time.
- 1.4 Precedence of SCRA and Rules and Regulations made thereunder / SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made thereunder over Bye Laws/Rules/Business Rules / Regulations. In case of difference between the provisions of any Bye laws, Rules and Business Rules/ Regulations of the Exchange and the provisions of the SCRA and Rules and Regulations made thereunder / SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made thereunder

the provisions of SCRA and Rules and Regulations made thereunder / SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made thereunder shall prevail.

2. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1 Unless in the context it is explicitly stated otherwise, all words and expressions used herein but not defined herein, shall have the same meanings as specified in the following:
 - 2.1.1 SCRA and Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made thereunder.
 - 2.1.2 Rules, Memorandum and Articles of Association of Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited.
- 2.2 In case a term is defined in more than one statute, then its meaning as defined in that statute, which precedes the others mentioned hereinabove, shall prevail, unless in the context it is explicitly stated otherwise.
- 2.3 With regard to the Bye-Laws of the Exchange, if not inconsistent with or repugnant to the subject or context hereof, the following words and expressions shall have the meanings given hereunder:
 - 2.3.1 “Additional Margin” means margins specified by the Exchange or SEBI over and above any other margins.
 - 2.3.2 “Approved Office” means the registered office of the Exchange Member, including such premises or offices from where the Member is allowed by the Exchange to trade and/or clear on the automated trading system or any other trading system of the Exchange and/or to carry out back office activities.
 - 2.3.3 “Approved User” is an individual approved by the Exchange in accordance with the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange. The term ‘user’ may be used interchangeably with the term ‘approved user’.
 - 2.3.4 “Articles” means the Articles of Association of Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited and includes any modification or alteration thereof for the time being in force.
 - 2.3.5 “Authorized Person” means and includes any person whether being an individual, (including proprietors), a partnership firm as defined under the Indian Partnership Act, 1932, a Limited Liability Partnership (LLP), as defined under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008, body corporate as defined under the Companies Act, 1956, or a Co-operative Society as defined under the Co-operatives Societies Act, 1912/ Multi State Co-operative Societies Act, 2002/ any other respective State/UT Co-operative Society Act (including federations of such co-operative societies), who is appointed as such by a

Member upon the approval of the Exchange, for providing access to the trading platform of the Exchange, as an agent of the Member of the Exchange.

- 2.3.6 “Authorised representative of a member” means a person Authorized by a Member to represent and act on behalf of that Member and registered as such under the Articles of Association, Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange.
- 2.3.7 “Automated Trading System of the Exchange” means the computerized system provided by the Exchange for trading in contracts permitted by the Exchange, access to which is made available to an exchange-member, for use either by himself or by his authorized persons, participants, authorized users and clients, and which makes available, quotations in the contracts traded on the Exchange, facilitates trading in such contracts and disseminates information regarding trades effected, volumes transacted, other notifications, etc., as may be decided to be placed thereon by the Relevant Authority. The Automated Trading System shall hereafter be referred to as “ATS”.
- 2.3.7A “Base Minimum Capital” means exposure free deposit required from members, as may be specified by the Exchange and /or SEBI from time to time.
- 2.3.8 “Basis” variety or grade is the description of a standard variety or grade for a commodity permitted for trading in its futures contract at the Exchange as specified in the contract specifications laid down in the Rules and/or Regulations of the Exchange and which is deliverable without any “on” or “off” allowance.
- 2.3.9 “Bank” means a scheduled commercial bank or a foreign bank licensed to carry on the business of a bank in India by the Reserve Bank of India.
- 2.3.10 “Board” means the Board of Directors of the ‘Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited’ and may be referred to as the Governing Board.
- 2.3.11 “Books of Accounts, Records and Documents” include books of accounts, records and documents which are required to be maintained under the SCRA and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder, SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made thereunder and the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and the Clearing House and includes the records maintained in a computer or in any electronic or other form of the Member of the Exchange.
- 2.3.12 “Branch Office” in relation to an Exchange Member means any establishment described as a branch, any establishment carrying on either the same or substantially the same activity as that carried on by the head office, except the offices of the clients trading through the exchange member who has trading rights in the exchange.

- 2.3.13 “Buy Order” means an order to buy a contract permitted for trading on the exchange.
- 2.3.14 “Buyer” means and includes, unless the context indicates otherwise, the buying client, the buying Exchange Member acting either as an agent on behalf of the buying client or buying on his own account.
- 2.3.15 “Bye-laws” mean the Bye-laws of the Exchange made pursuant to the provisions of the SCRA and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and as approved by the SEBI.
- 2.3.15(a) “Business Rules/ Regulations” mean the Business Rules/ Regulations of the Exchange for the time being in force and include Code of ethics /conduct/governance, Circulars, Notices and such other Regulations prescribed by the Board of Directors or Relevant Authority from time to time for the operations of the Exchange and these shall be subject to the provisions of the SCRA and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and directives issued by the SEBI and Bye-laws and Rules of the Exchange.
- 2.3.16 “Certified warehouse receipt” means a receipt issued under the authority of the Exchange or any agency approved by the exchange as a certified warehouse, evidencing proof of ownership of a stated quantity of commodities of a stated grade and quality by the beneficial owner or the holder of the certified warehouse receipt. Certified warehouse receipt may either be in physical form or in dematerialized/ electronic form as may be permitted by law.
- 2.3.17 “Certified warehouse” means a warehouse approved and designated by the Exchange for making deliveries to and taking deliveries from for fulfilling contractual obligations resulting from transactions in commodity contracts.
- 2.3.18 “Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board of Directors of Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited.
- 2.3.19 “Chief Executive Officer” means the Chief Executive Officer of the Exchange appointed by the Board.
- 2.3.20 “Circular Trading” means and relates to trading by a client or an exchange member or a group of related exchange members and/or their clients, normally through more than one exchange member and executing trades, with one or more entities of this group entering buy orders and on the other side one or more entities of the same group and/or with other unconnected entities in the market entering sell orders or vice versa with a design to manipulate the price of a contract and/or to create artificial volumes in a contract.

- 2.3.21 “Clearing Agency” means and includes the Clearing House and/or Clearing Corporation as defined under clause (d) of sub-regulation (1) of Regulation 2 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) (Stock Exchanges and Clearing Corporations) Regulations, 2012, whose services are availed of by the Exchange, for carrying out clearing, guaranteeing and settlement by delivery or otherwise of transactions effected on the Exchange.
- 2.3.22 “Clearing Bank” means a bank that is designated or appointed to provide banking and other facilities to the Exchange, the Clearing House of the Exchange and members of the Exchange to facilitate clearing and settlement functions.
- 2.3.22A “Clearing Corporation” means an entity that is established to undertake the activity of clearing and settlement of trades in securities or other instruments or products that are dealt with or traded on a recognized stock exchange and includes a clearing house.
- 2.3.23 “Clearing Delivery in relation to settlement of transactions effected on the Exchange” means clearing and settlement of such transactions by delivery through the Clearing House or Clearing Corporation in the manner prescribed in the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange.
- 2.3.24 “Clearing House” means the division of the Exchange, or an entity designated as such by the Exchange, providing the services of settlement of transactions to the exchange members, and guaranteeing settlement by delivery or otherwise of the obligations to the clearing members, on behalf of the Exchange.
- 2.3.25 “Clearing Member” means a person having clearing and settlement rights in any authorized clearing corporation and shall include any person having clearing and settlement rights on the Exchange.
- Provided that such a clearing member of the Exchange shall be required to become a member of an authorized clearing corporation from such date as may be specified by the SEBI.
- 2.3.26 “Client” means a person who has executed an agreement with a member of the Exchange for dealing through such member in contracts permitted on the Exchange.
- 2.3.27 “Committee” means any committee appointed by the Governing Board empowering it to perform such functions as the Board may determine from time to time, including framing of Rules and Regulations.
- 2.3.27A “Commodity Derivative” means a contract –
- (i) for the delivery of such goods, as may be notified by the Central Government in the Official Gazette, and which is not a ready delivery contract; or

(ii) for differences, which derives its value from prices or indices of prices of such underlying goods or activities, services, rights, interests and events, as may be notified by the Central Government, in consultation with the SEBI, but does not include securities as referred to in sub-clauses (A) and (B) of clause (ac) of section 2 of SCRA.

2.3.28 “Company” means Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited and shall also be referred to as MCX or the Exchange.

2.3.29 “Contract month, Delivery month, Contract period” means that month in which contractual obligations in respect of forward/futures contracts are due for fulfillment by the parties to the contract.

Explanation: Contract Months shall be referred as ‘contracts’ in these Bye-Laws. For example, a futures contract for settlement in the month of May can be referred to as May Contract.

2.3.30 “Contract” means a contract for or relating to the purchase or sale of securities and which is specifically approved by SEBI for trading on the Exchange.

2.3.31 “Cross Deals” mean and include deals in which the same Exchange member is both on buy and sell sides of a trade and where the buy and sell orders have been entered into within such time, as may be specified by the Relevant Authority from time to time, and where the price of both the orders is the same and where the quantity is by and large the same.

2.3.32 “Daily Official List” means the publication in whatever mode, including an electronic mode, issued by or under the authority of the Exchange, which contains details of prices and quantities of the commodity contracts traded on any given day, and any other relevant information.

2.3.33 “Days of tender” mean the days on which relevant delivery documents and certified warehouse receipts are permitted to be presented to the Clearing House of the Exchange.

2.3.34 “Delivery centers” are the centres where the commodities permitted for trading on the Exchange can be delivered by the seller against his outstanding short open position during the delivery period through issue of delivery orders.

2.3.35 “Delivery order” means an order issued by a seller in the prescribed form in favour of the Clearing House offering delivery of goods at one or more permitted delivery centres in fulfillment of his obligation against an expiring contract.

2.3.36 “Delivery order rate” means the rate at which delivery order shall be issued to the Clearing House on the designated tender day or on the contract expiry date.

- 2.3.37 “Delivery” means the tender and receipt of warehouse receipts/ or any other document of title to goods by issue of delivery order in settlement of a contract.
- 2.3.37A “Delivery Period Margin” means margin levied by the Exchange on the long and short positions marked for delivery till the pay-in is completed by the member. Once delivery period margin is levied, all other applicable margins may be released.
- 2.3.38 “Deputy Managing Director” means the Deputy Managing Director appointed by the Board.
- 2.3.39 “Derivatives Contract” shall mean and include a contract which derives its value from the prices, or index of prices, of underlying commodities, the trading of which is carried out in such manner as provided under these Bye- Laws, Rules and Regulations. Explanation: For the purpose of this definition, derivative includes a contract, whose value is derived from a commodity, commodity price or prices, or an index based on the prices of commodities or commodity contracts as may be specified by the Exchange.
- 2.3.40 “Delivery Period” means the period during which the commodities are tendered in terms of the contracts in fulfillment of the transactions executed under the Byelaws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, or under the orders issued in exercise of the powers vested by any of them, and includes tender days as prescribed by the Exchange for different contract months.
- 2.3.40A “Derivative” includes-
- (A) a security derived from a debt instrument, share, loan, whether secured or unsecured, risk instrument or contract for differences or any other form of security;
 - (B) a contract which derives its value from the prices, or index of prices, of underlying securities;
 - (C) commodity derivatives;
 - (D) DELETED
 - (E) such other instruments as may be declared by the Central Government to be derivatives.
- 2.3.41 “Directors” mean the Directors of Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited for the time being.
- 2.3.42 “Due Date/Contract Expiry Day/Contract Maturity Day” means the maturity date (last day) on which a specific contract in a specific commodity expires and is not available for trading thereafter.
- 2.3.43 “Due Date Rate” means the settlement price fixed for squaring up (closing out) of all the outstanding contracts in a contract month on the due date, which are not fulfilled by giving or taking delivery.

- 2.3.44 “Exchange” means Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited and the premises and/or the system for executing transactions in commodity derivatives or any other products/securities that are permitted and/or approved by SEBI.
- 2.3.45 “Exchange Member – Client Agreement” means an agreement, which is executed between an Exchange member and his client, in the form and manner prescribed by the Exchange from time to time
- 2.3.45A “Extreme Loss Margin” means margin to cover the loss in situations that lie outside the coverage of Initial Margin.
- 2.3.46 DELETED
- 2.3.47 “Financial year” means year commencing from 1st April and ending with 31st March of the following year.
- 2.3.48 “Financing’ or “Financial Deals” mean and include deals entered into by two Exchange Members for a client or a group of clients under the same Exchange Member and/or different Exchange Members, normally done to secure payment against the first leg of a transaction, which is carried out between the client and the Exchange Member on principal-to-principal basis.
- 2.3.49 DELETED
- 2.3.50 DELETED
- 2.3.51 “Futures Contract” means a forward contract or commodity derivative (that is neither a non- transferable specific delivery contract nor a transferable specific delivery contract as defined in the SCRA), the terms, conditions and specifications regarding the quality of ‘basis’ and ‘tenderable varieties’, delivery centers, delivery months, payment with “on” and “off” allowances, as the case may be, for delivering varieties other than the ‘basis’ variety, unit of trading and quotation, etc. are so standardized in all their details in the Byelaws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange for specified commodities and price indices that the parties to such a contract have merely to agree on only the quote and quantity to be traded for delivery and settlement in the trading system of the Exchange so as to tender such agreement to buy and sell the underlying commodity or price index enforceable in law, and is in no way void, voidable or illegal under any law in force for the time being.
- 2.3.51A “Goods” mean every kind of movable property other than actionable claims, money and securities.
- 2.3.52 “Gross open interest” means the sum of the open interest of the market aggregated over all contract months pertaining to all commodities.

- 2.3.53 “Gross open position for a contract month” or “Outstanding obligations in a contract” means the sum of either the long positions or the short positions which remain to be settled in that contract for the contract month.
- 2.3.54 ‘Hours’ refer to hours based on Indian Standard Time (IST).
- 2.3.54A “Initial Margin” means and includes margin computed through Value at risk (VaR) methodology to cover potential losses for at least 99% of the days subject to minimum percentage floor value as prescribed by the Exchange and/ or SEBI from time to time.
- 2.3.55 “Institutional Clearing Member” shall mean a member of the Exchange who has the right to clear transactions in contracts that are executed on the trading system of the Exchange by trading members. An institutional clearing member shall not have the right to trade on the trading system of the Exchange for themselves or their clients.
- Provided that such an Institutional Clearing Member of the Exchange shall be required to become a member of a recognized clearing corporation from such date as may be specified by the Exchange and/ or SEBI.
- 2.3.56 “Last day of trading” means the day on which trading ceases for a particular contract month in a specific commodity and after which trading is not permitted.
- 2.3.57 “Limit Order Book” is a book maintained on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, which stores unmatched limit orders for matching on the day of entry of the order on the ATS.
- 2.3.58 “Limit Order”, in the case of a buy order, means the rate at or below which the order may be matched on the ATS and in the case of a sell order means the rate at or above which the order may be matched on the ATS.
- 2.3.58A “Liquid Assets” means assets as specified by the Exchange and/ or SEBI from time to time to cover various margins and deposit requirements.
- 2.3.59 “Long Position” means the net outstanding purchase obligations of a person, whether a member or not, in respect of his transactions in a contract month for a commodity or its price index at any given point of time, whose settlement is yet to be effected.
- 2.3.60 “Managing Director” means the managing director of the Company appointed by the Board in accordance with the provisions of the Articles of Association of the Exchange.
- 2.3.61 “Margin” means a deposit or payment of cash/other specified assets/documents to establish or maintain a position in a contract and includes initial margin,

special margin, ordinary margin, extreme loss margin, delivery period margin, additional margin and variation margin or any other type of margin as may be determined by the Exchange from time to time.

- 2.3.62 “Market Maker” means an exchange member registered on such terms and conditions, as may be prescribed in these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations, for making a market in the specific commodities and/or contracts assigned to such member and on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Exchange from time to time. Explanation: Market maker shall offer at all times during the trading hours of the Exchange, quotations for both buying and selling of contracts in specific commodities as determined by the Exchange for him.
- 2.3.63 “Market Order” means an order for a specified quantity of a contract to be bought or sold at the best available order/quote prevailing on the trading system(s) of the Exchange at the time of entry of the order on the trading system(s) of the Exchange.
- 2.3.64 “Market Type” means and refers to the different markets in which trading is allowed on the ATS or any other trading system allowed by the Exchange.
- 2.3.65 “Mark-to-market” means a process by which all the transactions executed in the exchange for a contract month are priced at the settlement price decided by the Clearing House and on the basis of which receipts and payments are effected by the Clearing House.
- 2.3.65A “Mark to Market Settlement” means settlement of all open positions of clients /members done on a daily basis in cash.
- 2.3.66 “Member of the Exchange” or “Exchange Member” means a person, a sole proprietary firm, a partnership firm, a limited liability partnership, a company (as defined under the Companies Act), a co-operative society, a body corporate or public sector organisation or statutory corporation or a government department or non-government entity or any other entity admitted as such by the Exchange for trading, clearing or settlement of contracts permitted in the Exchange-and shall not mean a shareholder of the Company unless expressly stated. Membership of the Exchange in this context shall not mean or require or entitle shareholding in the Company.
- 2.3.66A “Minimum Liquid Networth” means the Clearing Member’s liquid assets arrived at after deduction of Initial Margins, Extreme Loss Margins, Additional Margins or any other Margins as may be specified by the Exchange and/or the SEBI from time to time.
- 2.3.67 “Month” means a month reckoned according to the English calendar.

- 2.3.68 “Net open interest of the market” means the sum of either the long or short net open positions aggregated over all contract months pertaining to all commodities, without any netting of the positions of one contract month with another contract month.
- 2.3.69 “Net open position of a person in a commodity for a contract month” means a) the total of long positions that remain to be settled less the total of short positions that remain to be settled if the long positions exceed the short positions and b) the number of short positions that remain to be settled less the number of long positions that remain to be settled if the short positions exceed the long positions.
- 2.3.69(i) “Netting” means the determination by Clearing House of the Exchange / Clearing Corporation of net payment or delivery obligations of the clearing members of the Exchange or Clearing Corporation by setting off or adjustment of the inter se obligations or claims arising out of buying and selling of commodity derivatives or any other securities including the claims and obligations arising out of the termination by the Exchange or Clearing Corporation in such circumstances as the Exchange or Clearing Corporation may specify in the bye-laws, of the transactions admitted for settlement at a future date, so that only a net claim be demanded, or a net obligation be owed’.
- 2.3.69A “Non-Transferable Specific Delivery Contract” means a specific delivery contract, the rights or liabilities under which or under any delivery order, railway receipt, bill of lading, warehouse receipt or any other documents of title relating thereto are not transferable.
- 2.3.70 “Open interest of the market for a specified contract month” means the total volume of transactions in a contract for a contract month, which remain to be settled. Open interest of the market is equal to either the total long positions, which remain to be settled or the total short positions, which remain to be settled in that contract for the specified contract month, the two being always equal.
- 2.3.71 “Order” means an offer to buy or sell any contract through the ATS or any other trading system permitted by the Exchange for specific commodities.
- 2.3.72 “Ordinary margin” means the margin deposit that is required from the contracting parties to establish a position in a contract month and may be called as initial margin.
- 2.3.73 “Participant” means and refers to an entity registered as such in accordance with these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations framed from time to time for such purpose and subject to such terms and conditions, as may be prescribed by the Relevant Authority.

- 2.3.74 “Pay-in”, in respect of transactions done on the Exchange, means making available funds to the clearing agency by the exchange members in accordance with the applicable settlement schedule notified by the clearing agency from time to time.
- 2.3.75 “Pay-in Date” means the date and time prescribed by the Exchange or its clearing agency for each settlement by which date and time, exchange members are required to perform their obligations by way of payment of funds as applicable, to the clearing agency.
- 2.3.76 “Pay-out”, in respect of transactions done on the Exchange means release of funds by the clearing agency to the exchange members who become entitled to receive them to the extent of and upon their fulfilling their pay-in obligations into the clearing agency, in accordance with the applicable settlement schedule notified by the Exchange or clearing agency from time to time.
- 2.3.77 “Pay-out Date” means the date and time prescribed by the Exchange or clearing agency for each settlement on which date and time, the clearing agency shall be required to release funds to the respective accounts of the exchange members and/or clients.
- 2.3.78 “Quote” means a bid price and/or an offer price given by an exchange member for a contract on the ATS or any other trading system allowed by the Exchange.
- 2.3.79 “Rate” means the price of unit of quote specified in the contract specifications for a contract transacted on the ATS or any other trading system allowed by the Exchange.
- 2.3.80 “Ready Delivery Contract” means a contract which provides for the delivery of goods and the payment of a price therefor, either immediately, or within such period not exceeding eleven days after the date of the contract and subject to such conditions as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in respect of any goods, the period under such contract not being capable of extension by the mutual consent of the parties thereto or otherwise:

Provided that where any such contract is performed either wholly or in part;

- (I) by realisation authorized of money being the difference between the contract rate and the settlement rate or clearing rate or the rate of any offsetting contract; or
 - (II) by any other means whatsoever, and as a result of which the actual tendering of the goods covered by the contract or payment of the full price therefor is dispensed with, then such contract shall not be deemed to be a ready delivery contract.
- 2.3.81 “Registered Non-Member” (RNM) means a client of a member of the

Exchange who is registered with the Exchange to transact in contracts in specified commodities permitted by the exchange for such registered non-member through that exchange member.

- 2.3.82 “Relative” means a person who is a relative within the meaning assigned under the Companies Act, in force from time to time.
- 2.3.83 “Relevant Authority” means the Board including its committee thereof and any committee appointed by the Board or such authority as specified by the Board from time to time as relevant for a specified purpose.
- 2.3.84 “Relevant Contracts” mean Contracts pertaining to the relevant trading segment of the Exchange.
- 2.3.85 “Retention Period”, in relation to an order, means the period, up to which the unmatched quantity of an order is to be retained on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, as a standing limit order in the limit order book.
- 2.3.86 “Rules” mean the Rules of the Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited approved by the SEBI under the SCRA and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and/or the SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder.
- 2.3.87 “Secretary” shall mean a Company Secretary as per the Companies Act.
- 2.3.87A “Securities and Exchange Board of India” means the Securities and Exchange Board of India established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992.
- 2.3.88 “Sell Order” means an order to sell a contract permitted for trading on the Exchange.
- 2.3.89 “Seller” means and includes, unless the context indicates otherwise, the selling client, and the selling exchange member acting as an agent on behalf of such selling client and denotes the selling exchange member when he is dealing on his own account.
- 2.3.90 “Settlement Day” means the day fixed by the Relevant Authority for members of the Exchange to settle their transactions as per instruction of the Exchange.
- 2.3.90A “Settlement Guarantee Fund” is the fund maintained by the Exchange which shall be used only for the purpose of settlement guarantee.
- 2.3.91 “Settlement price for a contract and a contract month” means the price of a contract for the purpose of payment of differences (or dues) pertaining to all fresh and outstanding position that remain to be settled. Settlement price

shall be determined for the settlement days and shall be based on price quotations of transactions executed in accordance with the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and other information available on the daily official list.

- 2.3.92 “Short Position” means the net outstanding sell obligations of a person, whether a member or his client, in respect of his transactions in a contract month for a commodity or its price index, at any given point of time, whose settlement has yet to be effected.
- 2.3.93 “Special margin” means the margin deposit that is required from the contracting parties to hold a position in a contract as specified by the Relevant Authority empowered in this behalf and/or as directed by the SEBI.
- 2.3.93A “Specific Delivery Contract” means a commodity derivative which provides for the actual delivery of specific qualities or types of goods during a specified future period at a price fixed thereby or to be fixed in the manner thereby agreed and in which the names of both the buyer and the seller are mentioned.
- 2.3.94 “Standing Committee” means a committee constituted and empowered by the Board under the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations for the management of the business and regulatory affairs of the Exchange.
- 2.3.95 “Standing Order” means an unmatched order, which is retained on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange in the limit order book.
- 2.3.96 “Structured Deals” mean and are similar to cross deals except that the exchange members on the buy and sell sides of the trade are different.
- 2.3.96A “Tender Period Margin/Pre-expiry Margin” means the margin which may be increased gradually every day beginning from the pre-determined number of days before the expiry of the contract as applicable.
- 2.3.97 “Tenderable or Deliverable varieties or grades” are varieties or grades other than ‘basis’ variety or grade which are permitted by the Exchange to be delivered or tendered against a futures contract for a commodity traded on the Exchange with or without the “on” and “off” allowances as may be prescribed from time to time by the Relevant Authority under these Bye-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Exchange.
- 2.3.98 “To Input” means to transmit an order to buy or sell a contract from a trader workstation (TWS) of an exchange member and any other information, as may be required, into the ATS.
- 2.3.99 “To Match” means an order to sell or a part of an order to sell which matches with an order to buy or a part of an order to buy, or vice versa, in terms of price and quantity, either in part or full, and resulting into a trade.

- 2.3.100 “Touch Line” means the best bid and offer, together with the related quantity for buy and sale, displayed on the TWS.
- 2.3.101 “Trade” means a transaction for purchase and sale of a contract resulting from the matching of a bid to buy or a part of a bid to buy with an offer to sell or a part of an offer to sell, or vice versa on the ATS or any other trading system permitted by the Exchange.
- 2.3.102 “Trader Work Station” (hereafter referred to as “TWS”) means a computer terminal of an exchange member which is approved by the Exchange and which is installed and connected to the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, for the purpose of trading on the Exchange.
- 2.3.103 “Trading Member” is a member of the Exchange admitted in accordance with the Bye –Laws, Rules and Regulations, of the Exchange for trading in futures contracts and, or their derivatives for one or more specified commodities or securities on his own account or on account of his clients, but without having clearing and settlement rights.
- 2.3.104 “Trading Period” means the duration of a contract prescribed by the exchange during which a contract will be available for trading. Explanation: If the May 2003 contract in a commodity is made available for trading from January 15, 2003, the period between January 15, 2003 till the contract expiry date in the month of May shall be the trading period for the May contract.
- 2.3.105 “Trading system” means such spaces, systems and networks as the Company may from time to time determine and which shall be notified by the Board as reserved for trading in contracts for specific commodities permitted on the exchange, and also includes its trading segments.
- 2.3.106 “Trading Segment” or “Segments” mean the different segments or divisions into which the commodities, contracts and centres of trading are admitted to dealings on the Exchange, as classified by the Relevant Authority for admission of members to the exchange and for the purpose of trading on the ATS or any other trading system approved by the Exchange.
- 2.3.107 “Trading session of a working day” means the hours of that day during which the sale and purchase of contracts are permitted by the Exchange.
- 2.3.108 “Trading-cum-Clearing Member” means a person who is admitted by the Exchange as a member of the Exchange conferring a right to trade and clear through the Clearing House of the Exchange as a clearing member and who may be allowed to make deals for himself as well as on behalf of his clients and clear and settle such deals only.

Provided that such a Trading-cum-Clearing Member of the Exchange shall be required to become a member of a recognized clearing corporation from such date as may be specified by the Exchange and/or the SEBI

- 2.3.108A “Transferable Specific Delivery Contract” means a specific delivery contract which is not a non-transferable specific delivery contract and which is subject to such conditions relating to its transferability as the Central Government may by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf.
- 2.3.109 “Underlying” or “underlying commodity” means the commodity with reference to which ready, forward, futures and other contracts are permitted to be traded by the Exchange from time to time.
- 2.3.110 “Unit of Trading” means the minimum quantity of a contract that can be purchased or sold, as may be specified by the Exchange, from time to time in the contract specifications for a commodity.
- 2.3.111 “Unit of Quotation” means the specified quantity of a commodity for which the bid or offer price may be given by an exchange member for a contract month.
- 2.3.112 “Variation margin” means the difference between the contractual monetary value of a contract and the monetary value of the contract determined at the settlement price.
- 2.3.113 “Warehouse” means and includes any place of storage, godown, warehouse, tank, silos, store house, where the commodities traded on the Exchange are stored.
- 2.3.114 “Warehouse Receipt” means a document, whether in physical or electronic form evidencing a commodity being held in the approved warehouse.
- 2.3.115 “Working day” means a day on which the sale and purchase of contracts is permitted by the Exchange.
- 2.3.116 Words importing singular number shall include plural number and vice versa. Words importing masculine gender shall include feminine gender number and neuter gender and vice versa.

3. PRELIMINARY

- 3.1 Subject to the provisions of these Bye-laws, the Articles of Association and Rules of the Exchange, Relevant Authority shall have powers to frame Business Rules/Regulations from time to time for efficient functioning and operations of the Exchange and to regulate the functioning and activities of the Members of the Exchange, their authorized representatives or persons, approved users, Clearing House or Clearing Corporation, Clearing Banks, and all other persons operating under or through them or dealing with them both inter-se and in relation to the Exchange and, determine trading and delivery specifications for contracts in commodities and price indices and their

derivatives permitted for trading on the Exchange, including method of trading, clearing, settlement and other operations related thereto. The Relevant Authority, from time to time, amend, add to, alter, modify, delete or repeal any of the provisions of the Business Rules/Regulations, as may be deemed necessary or appropriate or if so desired or directed by the SEBI. Without prejudice to the generality of the Bye-laws of the Exchange, Rules, Business Rules/ Regulations shall provide inter alia for necessary authorization for taking care of operational requirements, which need to be enforced with immediate effect.

Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the Relevant Authority so appointed and empowered, may from time to time prescribe the Business Rules/Regulations with a view to organize, facilitate, maintain, manage, control and regulate the operations, functions and supervision of the Exchange and to regulate the activities and functioning of the Exchange Members, participants, authorized representatives and authorized persons, and approved users, as may be necessary or expedient, and provide for necessary authorization wherever requirements are operational in its nature and such requirements need to be enforced with immediate effect in the following matters.

The Business Rules/Regulations made or prescribed by the Relevant Authority under the provisions of these Bye-laws, the Articles of Association and Rules of the Exchange shall be subject to the directives, if any, received from the SEBI from time to time and shall be deemed to have been amended, modified or deleted accordingly. The provisions of the Business Rules/ Regulations amended, added to, altered, modified, deleted or repealed by the Relevant Authority shall also be subject to the directives, if any, received from the SEBI from time to time and the same shall be deemed to have been amended, modified, or deleted accordingly.

3.1.1 **TRADING, CLEARING AND SETTLEMENTS ON THE EXCHANGE**

Subject to the foregoing Byelaw, the Board or the Committee empowered for the purpose may provide for Rules, Regulations or issue orders for:

3.1.1.1 **TRADING ON THE EXCHANGE**

- a. Determination of trading sessions and proceedings in such trading sessions on the ATS of the Exchange or any other trading system allowed by the Exchange, for specified commodities, price indices or their derivatives permitted by the Exchange.
- b. Allotment of TWS to the exchange members and appointment of approved users.
- c. Determination of units of quotation and trading and variations in bids and offers and minimum and maximum size of orders.
- d. Determination of 'basis' variety and deliverable varieties for different commodities, "on" and "off" allowances for tendering varieties other than the basis, contract (delivery) months, delivery periods, delivery centres, tender days and the other appropriate terms and conditions of contracts to be entered into for different commodities, the forms of contracts, the time, mode and

manner of performance of the contracts between members of the exchange inter-se, between clients of the exchange member inter-se, and between members of the Exchange and clients inter-se.

- e. Determination of the transaction and clearing fees payable by the members of the Exchange for trading in different commodities and other charges that may be collected by the Exchange from members, registered non- members, participants, approved users, etc.
- f. Suspension of trading in one or more contracts permitted for trading in the Exchange.
- g. Procedure for settlement of disputes relating to quality, price and delivery
- h. Determination of the Due Date Rate and Penalties for non-fulfilment of contracts by giving or receiving deliveries on the due date.
- i. Norms, procedures, terms and conditions, incidental to or consequential to transfer and closing out of contracts.
- j. Manner of operations and interface with the Clearing House and the clearing banks of the Exchange.

3.1.1.2 **TRANSACTIONS IN EXCHANGE SUBJECT TO RISK MANAGEMENT & SURVEILLANCE**

- a. Determination of various types of margins on the transactions.
- b. Rates of ordinary margins and mode of their payment.
- c. Special or additional margins, and mode of their payment.
- d. Exemption from payment of margins.
- e. Lien on capital and margin deposits.
- f. Penalty for non-fulfillment and/or evasion of margin requirements.
- g. Client's liability to pay margins.
- h. Exchange members' responsibility to collect margins from the clients.
- i. Exchange members' responsibility to maintain proper books of accounts.
- j. Any other matter relating to trading in the Exchange.

3.1.1.3 **CLEARING AND SETTLEMENT OF TRANSACTIONS**

- a. Procedure for determination of settlement prices.
- b. Procedure of marking-to-market, delivery, payment and closing- out of transactions in contracts where trading allowed.
- c. Clearing and other settlement forms and returns, delivery and receive orders, statement of accounts and balance sheet, norms and procedures for clearing and settlement of transactions and delivery and payment.
- d. Norms and procedures for establishment and functioning of Clearing House for clearing and settlement of trades.
- e. Supervision of Clearing House and framing of Rules and Regulations for supervision of clearing and settlement activities of the members of the exchange
- f. Norms and procedures for availing of banking services from clearing banks for clearing and settlement of trades

- g. Norms and procedures for availing services from warehouses and warehouse keepers for physical delivery of commodities and from quality certification agencies or laboratories for quality specifications of commodities deposited with warehouse keepers and of commodities tendered for delivery against contracts traded in the exchange.
- h. Any other matter relating to clearing and settlement of transactions and deliveries thereto, including surveys and sampling for quality testing.
- i. Appointment of surveyors, quality testing laboratories and other appropriate authorities and agencies for settling quality disputes arising out of deliveries
- j. Procedure for dissemination of information and announcements to be broadcasted by the Exchange on the ATS, or its computer system or internet
- k. Issue of guidelines for advertisements, booklets or circulars to be published by the members of the Exchange in connection with their business activities
- l. Appointment of monitoring, surveillance and intelligence agencies for monitoring trading at the Exchange in contracts for different commodities
- m. Any other matter, as may be decided by the Governing Board or Relevant Authority from time to time.

3.1.1.4 **SETTING-UP OF SETTLEMENT GUARANTEE FUND, CLIENT PROTECTION FUND AND OTHER FUNDS**

- a. Norms, procedures, terms and conditions for contribution by members of the Exchange and others to Settlement Guarantee Fund, Client Protection Fund or any other fund that may be established by the Exchange or Clearing House of the Exchange or any Clearing Corporation set up or approved by the Exchange.
- b. Administration, utilization, maintenance and investment of the corpus of the Settlement Guarantee Fund, Client Protection Fund or any other fund established by the Exchange or Clearing house or clearing corporation, set up or approved by it.
- c. Norms, procedures, terms and conditions for guaranteeing of settlement obligations of the members of the Exchange through the Settlement Guarantee Fund

3.1.2 **CONCILIATION AND ARBITRATION** All Claims, differences or disputes between the Members inter-se and between the Members and Constituents arising out of or in relation to dealings, contracts and transactions made subject to the Bye-Laws, Rules and Business Rules of the Exchange or with reference to anything incidental thereto or in pursuance thereof or relating to their validity, construction, interpretation, fulfilment or the rights, obligations and liabilities of the parties thereto and including any question of whether such dealings, transactions and contracts have been entered into shall be submitted to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of these Byelaws and Business Rules. The Exchange shall be entitled to facilitate arbitration for such disputes

between the parties as mentioned in the provision of Byelaws, including the arbitration reference filed by the Member against the order of the Investor Grievance Redressal Committee (IGRC), by adopting such procedures as prescribed in the Bye-laws, Business Rules or Circulars issued by the Exchange. For that purpose, the Board or a committee constituted by it may provide for;

- 3.1.2.1 Norms, procedures, forms, jurisdiction, terms, conditions and scale of arbitration fees and other charges for reference to arbitration.
- 3.1.2.2 Appointment of conciliation officers, arbitrators, substitute arbitrators and umpires.
- 3.1.2.3 Procedure for serving notice of hearing and adjournment of hearings and communications to the parties and witnesses.
- 3.1.2.4 Procedure for appearance, hearing, filing of information and counter claims and taking witnesses and evidence of assessors and experts.
- 3.1.2.5 Procedure for issue of arbitration awards
- 3.1.2.6 Procedure for implementation of arbitration awards.

3.2 **POWER TO PRESCRIBE ENABLING PROVISIONS**

The Governing Board or Relevant Authority may, from time to time, issue clarifications or directives, as may be required from time to time, to remove any difficulty or ambiguity in implementing the provisions of any of the Bye- Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, which shall have the same effect as these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations framed thereunder.

3.3 **JURISDICTION**

These Bye-Laws shall be applicable on all the members and participants of the Exchange, authorized persons, approved users, clients and all entities involved in trading, clearing and settlement of transactions, to the extent specified herein. These shall be subject to the jurisdiction of the Courts in Mumbai, where the Exchange is situated, irrespective of the place of business of the members of the Exchange in India or abroad. All transactions entered into or executed through the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange located at the premises of the Exchange at any place shall be deemed to have taken place in the city of Mumbai only and the place of contracting as between the members of the Exchange shall be at Mumbai, irrespective of the locations of the Trader Workstations of the members connected thereto. All disputes under these Bye-Laws shall be subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Courts in Mumbai, irrespective of the location of the place of business of the members of the Exchange and of their clients or the place where the concerned transaction may have taken place.

The Bye- Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws in force in India. Every exchange member shall expressly provide in the contract notes to be issued by him that only the Courts at Mumbai shall have the exclusive jurisdiction for claims in relation to any dispute arising out of or in connection with or in relation to such contract notes. The provisions of this

Bye-law shall not object the jurisdiction of any court deciding any dispute as between members and their constituents to which the Exchange is not a party.

3.4 LOCATION FOR ARBITRATION BETWEEN MEMBERS OF THE EXCHANGE, OTHER INTERMEDIARIES AND CLIENTS

The arbitration and appellate arbitration shall be conducted at the regional arbitration centre of the Exchange nearest to the address provided by investor/client in the KYC form or as per the change of address communicated thereafter by the investor/client to the Member.

3.5 RECORDS FOR EVIDENCE

The records of the Exchange as maintained by a central processing unit or a cluster of processing units or computer processing units or on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, whether maintained in any register, magnetic storage units, electronic storage units, optical storage units or computer storage units or in any other manner or on any other accepted media, shall constitute the agreed and authenticated record in relation to any transaction entered into or executed through the ATS, or any other trading system of the Exchange.

The records as maintained by the Exchange shall, for the purpose of any dispute or claim between the members of the Exchange inter-se or between any Exchange member and his clients or between the members of the Exchange and the Exchange or the approved Clearing Corporation or Clearing House regarding trading, clearing or settlement of any deal or transaction carried out on the ATS of the Exchange or any other trading system of the Exchange and reported to the Exchange, constitute valid and binding evidence between and among the parties.

3.6 GOVERNING LANGUAGE

All notices, writings, reports and documents, which shall be issued by the Exchange, in relation to the working and functions of the Exchange, shall be in English language, which shall be the governing language of the Exchange.

3.7 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY:

The Exchange shall not be liable for any activities of its members or of any other person, authorized or unauthorized, acting in the name of any member, and any act of commission or omission by any one of them, either singly or jointly, at any time shall not be in any way construed to be an act of commission or omission by any one of them, as an agent of the Exchange. Save as otherwise specifically provided in these Bye-Laws and in the Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, the Exchange shall not incur or shall not be deemed to have incurred any liability and accordingly, no claim or recourse shall lie against the Exchange, any member of the Governing Board/or committee duly appointed by it or any other authorized person acting for and on behalf of the Exchange, in respect of or in relation to any transactions entered into through the exchange made by its members and any other matters connected

therewith or related thereto, which are undertaken for promoting, facilitating, assisting, regulating, or otherwise managing the affairs of the Exchange to achieve its objects as defined in the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Exchange.

3.8 **PROTECTION FOR ACTS DONE IN GOOD FAITH:**

No claim, suit, prosecution or any other legal proceedings shall lie against the Exchange or any member of the Governing Board or any Committee duly appointed by it or any other duly authorized person acting for and on behalf of the Exchange, in respect of anything which is done or intended to be done or omitted or intended to be omitted in good faith in exercise of any power under these Bye-Laws or Rules or Regulations of the Exchange or in pursuance of any order or any other kind of communication received by the Exchange, in writing, from any court, tribunal, Central or State Government, or the SEBI or any other competent regulatory or revenue authority empowered under any law or delegated legislation for the time being in force in that behalf

3.9 **SECRECY OR CONFIDENTIALITY**

3.9.1 The Exchange shall take necessary steps to preserve and protect the details, particulars, data or information available in the ATS and its computer system. The Exchange shall cause its employees who, in the normal course of discharge of their duties, are likely to have access to details, particulars, data or information relating to any business transactions of the members of the Exchange to maintain complete confidentiality in respect of all such details, particulars, data and information by those employees at all times.

3.9.2 The Exchange may provide or disclose such details, particulars, data or information relating to any business transactions of its members or in respect of any commodity or security admitted to dealings on the Exchange as may be required or directed in writing by any court, tribunal, Central or State Government, the SEBI or any other competent regulatory or revenue authority empowered under any law or delegated legislation for the time being in force in that behalf.

3.9.3 No exchange member, approved user, authorized person or any of their employee shall be entitled to visit or inspect any premises of the Exchange, access where to is restricted, without the prior written permission of the Exchange or to require discovery of any information with respect to any activities of the Exchange or any matter which is or may be in the nature of a trade secret, mystery of trade, secret process or any other matter which may relate to the conduct of the business and which in the opinion of the Governing Board or Relevant Authority may not be expedient in the interest of the Exchange to disclose.

3.10 **INDEMNITY**

Each member of the Exchange and the Clearing Agency, if not a part of the Exchange, but an independent entity engaged in clearing and settlement of transactions entered into on the Exchange, shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Exchange from and

against all harm, loss, damages, injury and penalty suffered or incurred and all costs, charges and expenses incurred in instituting and/or carrying on and/or defending any suits, action, litigation, arbitration, disciplinary action, prosecution or any other legal proceedings suffered or incurred by the Exchange on account of or as a result of any act of commission or omission or default in complying with any of the provisions of the SCRA and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder or these Bye-Laws or the Rules or Regulations of the Exchange or due to any agreement, contract or transaction executed or made in pursuance thereof or on account of negligence or fraud on the part of any member of the Exchange or the Clearing Agency as aforesaid and their employees, servants and agents.

3.11 **DISCLAIMER**

Where any loss or damage is caused to or incurred by any party or person on account of or as a result of any act of commission or omission or default in complying with any of the provisions of the SCRA and Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made thereunder or these Bye-Laws or the Rules or Regulations of the Exchange or any agreement, transaction or contract executed or made in pursuance thereof on account of negligence or fraud on the part of any member of the Exchange or the Clearing Agency that is not a part of the Exchange but is an independent entity or their employees, servants or agents, in the event of the Exchange making good or being required to make good such loss or damages (or any part thereof) to such party or person, the Exchange shall be entitled to recover the amount so made good by it from the member of the Exchange or such Clearing Agency, in default.

3.12 **SEVERABILITY**

If any provision of these Bye-Laws or the Rules and Regulations of the Exchange is rendered unlawful, void or unenforceable by reason of any statutory amendment, re-enactment, notification or any judicial decision or pronouncement by any competent court, tribunal or regulatory authority, such provision shall, to the extent required, be severed and rendered ineffective without in any way affecting the validity or enforceability of the rest of the provisions of these Bye-Laws or the Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, which shall continue to apply with full force and effect, provided further that the action already taken earlier under such provision shall remain unaffected.

3.13 **FORCE MAJEURE**

3.13.1 The Exchange shall provide its services on best effort basis and it shall not be liable for any harm, loss, damage and injury caused to any person arising in any way out of causes beyond its control.

3.13.1A Further, the Exchange shall not be responsible or held liable for any fault or failure of reasons including but not limited to the following;

- (a) Telecom network or system errors/ failures including failure of ancillary or associated systems, or fluctuation of power, or other environmental conditions; or
- (b) Accident, transportation, neglect, misuse, errors, frauds of the Member or its Authorized Persons or the agents or any third party; or
- (c) Any fault in any attachments or associated equipment (either supplied by the Exchange or approved by the Exchange) which forms or does not form part of the TWS installation; or
- (d) Act of God, fire, flood, war, act of violence, or any other similar occurrence; or
- (e) Any incidental, special or consequential damages including without limitation of loss of profit.

3.13.2 Without prejudice and notwithstanding anything contained hereinabove, any failure on the part of the Exchange out of causes beyond its control shall not in any way reduce, alter, limit or affect the liability of a member of the Exchange in respect of any transaction entered into or executed through the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange by such member.

3.14 Any delay or failure to observe or comply with any requirement, either in full or in part under these Bye-Laws or the Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, may be dealt with by the Exchange as a violation of the Bye- Laws, Rules or Regulations of the Exchange.

3.15 The provisions of these Bye-Laws or the Rules and Regulations of the Exchange as determined from time to time are intended solely for the benefit of the members of the Exchange, their clients and their respective successors or permitted assigns, if any, to facilitate carry out the orders by the members either for themselves and/or on behalf of the clients, whether such orders are placed directly with the members or through any one of other intermediaries and determine rights and liabilities inter-se between the members, other intermediaries and clients and across themselves, in relation to trading, clearing and settlement of transactions as provided in these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations framed thereunder and these provisions do not confer any beneficiary right to any other party or person

4. CONTRACTS

4.1 The Board or the committee / Advisory Board appointed and empowered for the purpose shall be the authority to finalise contract specification and modification authority in respect of contracts in commodities and other instruments and derivatives thereon, for which the Exchange has obtained permission from the SEBI. The Exchange shall before commencement of any contract obtain prior concurrence of the SEBI.

4.2 Members of the Exchange shall execute and clear transactions in only such contracts as specified by the Board and approved by the SEBI.

4.3 All transactions in contracts permitted on the Exchange shall be made only in the manner approved by the Exchange.

4.4 While entering an order in the system, the member shall specify whether such order is

on his own account or it is on account of his client. If the order is for and on behalf of a client, he should specify the respective client identification number.

- 4.5 Before executing a contract for a client, the member shall sign a written agreement with the client, as per the procedure and in the format, as may be specified by the Exchange.
- 4.6 All transactions in contracts permitted on the Exchange shall be cleared, registered and settled by the Clearing House and shall be subject to these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations framed thereunder by the Exchange. The Clearing House shall clear, register and settle the financial performance of the contracts entered into in the exchange.
- 4.7 Members of the Exchange shall issue contract note for each of the transaction done by them for their respective clients on the trading system of the Exchange. Such Contract notes shall be issued strictly as the format prescribed by the Exchange. Members shall not issue contract note for any transaction, which has not been executed through the trading system of the Exchange.
- 4.8 In respect of all contracts executed by the members of the Exchange, it shall be the responsibility of the respective members to pay all applicable statutory fee, stamp duty, service tax, taxes and levies in respect of all deliveries as well as futures contracts directly to the concerned Government Departments.
- 4.9 All transactions in contracts permitted on the exchange shall be settled through the Clearing House; Clearing Members shall alone be eligible and qualified to obtain directly the clearing, settlement and guaranteeing services of the Clearing House.
- 4.10 An Institutional Clearing Member of the Exchange shall have an agreement to clear, register and settle transactions in contracts for commodities and contracts permitted for trading in the Exchange, of any Exchange Member who has trading rights in the Exchange. An Institutional Clearing Member of the Exchange shall not clear and settle contracts without a valid agreement with the Members of the Exchange. A copy of the agreement shall be given to the Exchange and to the Clearing House by the Exchange Member for settling transactions in the Exchange.
- 4.11 Only transactions in contracts for commodities permitted for trading on the Exchange, will be authorized as valid, provided the Clearing Member has paid to the Clearing House adequate security and margin deposits as prescribed. Clearing Members who clear contracts shall pay the prescribed security, margin deposits and variation margins for their respective outstanding transactions to remain valid. Members of the Exchange and registered non-members whose contracts are cleared by Clearing Members shall pay the prescribed margin deposits and variation margins for their respective outstanding transactions to remain valid.
- 4.12 Rates and/or prices for the contracts permitted for trading in the exchange shall be quoted in accordance with Rules and Regulations specified for that contract and they shall be for the basis variety of the underlying commodity of that contract and for the base centre/place prescribed in the clauses of specified Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of that contract/underlying commodity of that contract.

- 4.13 The Board shall, upon the recommendation of the Committee / Advisory Board constituted for a commodity or a group of commodities, have the right to determine, specify and modify the basis variety for the contracts in that commodity or group of commodities from time to time.
- 4.14 The number, and the commencement and expiration cycles of the all contracts in commodities and other contracts shall have the approval of the Board or the committee empowered for the purpose and the SEBI.
- 4.15 The Board or the committee empowered for the purpose shall have the right to determine, specify and modify the position limits with respect to the contracts permitted on the exchange. Such position limits could differ for membership categories and/or differ from member to member; and exceptions may be provided by the Board or the Committee. Position limits and exception rules will be specified in the Rules and Regulations specific to each underlying commodity and contract month.
- 4.16 The Board or the Committee as aforesaid with prior approval of the SEBI shall have the right to determine, specify and modify the price limits with respect to the contracts permitted on the Exchange. Such price limits may include floor and ceiling price for a day or for a specific period. Applicability of the price limits will be specified in the Business Rules and Regulations specific to each commodity or contract from time to time.
- 4.17 The Exchange shall have the right to specify and charge trading fee, clearing fee or any other fee from the member of the Exchange, subject to the directions of the SEBI. The Exchange may specify the maximum and minimum fees a clearing member may charge from other members of the Exchange and an Exchange member from their clients. However, the Exchange shall not charge the Member any fees and / or differential transaction charges based on commodities or trade timings, without prior approval of the SEBI.
- 4.18
 - a All outstanding transactions in contracts for commodities shall in general be for delivery at any one or more delivery points and/or warehouses approved, certified and designated by the Board or the Committee empowered for the purpose.
 - b All outstanding contracts not settled by giving or receiving deliveries shall be closed at the Due Date Rate as fixed by the Board or the Committee empowered for the purpose, together with a penalty as prescribed by the Board or such committee for those failing to give or receive delivery inconsonance with the directives issued by the SEBI.
- 4.19 The Board or The Committee/Advisory Board, constituted for a commodity or a group of commodities, shall have the right to determine, specify and modify the terms and manner of delivery of that commodity or group of commodities resulting from outstanding transactions in contracts in that commodity or group of commodities.
- 4.20 The Board or the Committees appointed for the purpose shall have the right to determine, specify and modify the terms regarding quantity, packing, place of

delivery, discounts and premiums in terms of quality and delivery centres, tender period, certification and quotation for bids and offers.

- 4.21 a. Members of the Exchange may enter into only such contracts as approved under the SCRA.
- b. Members shall enter into contracts only on the terms and conditions prescribed under the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and the circulars and notices issued thereunder.
- c. No member shall enter into a contract before trading therein has been commenced/after trading therein has ended in accordance with the Bye- Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange.
- 4.22 Any member of the Exchange transacting in any contract and basis varieties that are not specified by the Board shall be liable to be dealt with under Bye-Laws relating to disciplinary action.
- 4.23 Members shall maintain a record of all their transactions in all contracts permitted by the Exchange. Members shall have separate records of all their own account transactions and those of registered non-members, including orders from registered non-members for execution of transactions in forward contracts in commodities. Members shall preserve the records of registered non-members' orders for transactions for each registered non-member separately with the time and date of receipt of order, details of executed transactions for each registered non-member and books of accounts relating to the same, for a period of ten years or any such period as may be prescribed by the Exchange or the SEBI for production whenever required by the Board of Directors or any committee of the Exchange and/or by the SEBI or by the Inspecting Authority appointed by the SEBI.
- 4.24 Transactions for contracts in commodities that are not permitted by the SEBI are prohibited. Any member who infringes or attempts to infringe or who assists in any infringement or attempted infringement of this Bye-Law shall be liable to suspension and/or expulsion from membership of the Exchange or any other action that the Exchange may take under its Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations.

5. TRADING ON THE EXCHANGE

5.1 TRADING DAYS

The Exchange shall be open on all days except on such Exchange holidays as the Relevant Authority may declare in advance, at any time, or as may be specified by the SEBI at any time. The days on which the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange shall be available for trading in contracts permitted on the Exchange shall be called as "Trading Days".

The ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange shall however be available for trading on such holidays as the Governing Board or The Relevant Authority or Managing Director or any designated official may decide, from time to time.

5.2 ALTERATION OR CANCELLATION OF EXCHANGE HOLIDAYS

5.2.1 In exceptional circumstances and for reasons to be recorded in writing, the Managing Director may at any time:

- a. alter or cancel any of the Exchange holidays fixed under these Bye-Laws
- b. keep the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange available for trading on any day notwithstanding that such day had earlier been declared as an Exchange holiday
- c. close trading in any one or more or all contracts in one or more or all commodities on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange for one day.

5.2.2 In exceptional circumstances and for reasons to be recorded in writing, the Governing Board / Relevant Authority may close the trading in any one or more or all contracts in one or more or all commodities on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange for more than one trading day:

Provided that such trading on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange shall not be so closed by the Governing Board / Relevant Authority at any time continuously for a period exceeding three trading days without the approval of the SEBI:

Provided further that when information regarding closure of the trading as aforesaid on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange is so conveyed as to reach the SEBI in the normal course within twenty-four hours of the closure of such trading, the Governing Board / Relevant Authority may close such trading on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange or continuously for any period exceeding three trading days without the approval of the SEBI, till such time as the decision of the SEBI is received by the Exchange.

5.3 DIVISIONS

The Exchange may constitute different divisions for each or group of agricultural commodities, metals and other commodities or instruments, as well as for different centres of trading as may be decided by the Governing Board / Relevant Authority and as may be specified in the relevant Rules and Regulations from time to time. The Governing Board may admit such contracts for dealings on the Exchange as are eligible under the SCRA, on the respective trading segments of the Exchange.

5.4 RESTRICTIONS ON TRADING

The Relevant Authority may, from time to time, impose such restrictions on trading in such contracts, or on such Exchange members, as provided in the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations relating to contracts and trading on the Exchange.

5.4A. PROHIBITION FROM TRADING

A member shall not trade in his own name or through another member in any contracts, if the Exchange and/ or the SEBI prohibits him from entering into any such contracts.

5.5 **TRADING SESSIONS**

The Governing Board or Relevant Authority or Managing Director may prescribe different trading sessions for different trading segments on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, and may also decide on the timings and operational requirements for the same, as may be provided in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange from time to time. The Governing Board or Managing Director or Relevant Authority may reduce, extend or otherwise alter the timings of such trading sessions for any particular trading day.

- 5.5.1 Where the Managing Director or Relevant Authority has reduced, extended or otherwise altered the timing of any trading session or sessions, on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, on any particular trading day, the reasons for the same shall be required to be recorded in writing.
- 5.5.2 The Relevant Authority may, with the approval of the SEBI, alter, contract, extend or suspend any or all the trading sessions in specific circumstances, for reasons to be recorded in writing. Wherever possible, such changes may be communicated to the members in advance.

5.6 **WHO MAY BE PERMITTED TO TRADE**

The Relevant Authority may, at his / its discretion, grant permission to the members of the Exchange or their authorized representatives or approved users to trade through the TWS connected to the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange. The members of the Exchange shall be solely responsible for all the transactions done by or through the respective TWS on the Exchange.

5.7 **POOL OF TWS**

To facilitate the members of the Exchange to carry on trading, the Exchange may, at its discretion, provide a pool or pools of TWS at its premises or in other places as decided by the Exchange and such facility may be extended to the members of the Exchange on such terms and conditions as may be decided by the Exchange, from time to time. The members or their authorized representatives, with the prior written permission of the Exchange, may use the facility of any such pool to carry on trading in the Exchange.

5.8 **WHO MAY NOT BE PERMITTED TO TRADE**

An exchange member, who has been de-activated or suspended by the Exchange, or any authorized representative or authorized user, who is not approved by the Exchange or whose approval has been rejected or refused or withdrawn or cancelled, shall not be allowed to trade on the Exchange either indefinitely or for such period as may be decided by the Governing Board or the relevant authority concerned.

5.9 **PERMISSION TO TRADE THROUGH TWS**

No person shall be permitted to trade through the TWS connected to the ATS, unless such person complies with the requirements prescribed in the relevant Rules and Regulations or with such other requirements as the Governing Board or Relevant Authority or Managing Director, may, from time to time, prescribe.

5.10 **TRADING WITH GOOD DECORUM**

A person allowed to trade on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange shall be bound to observe the provisions contained in the Articles of Association, Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, and maintain proper decorum in his behavior. The Relevant Authority may, in its/his absolute discretion, refuse any person to trade on the ATS and may, at any time, withdraw or terminate the right of trading of any such person to be recorded in writing.

5.11 **MANAGEMENT OF THE ATS**

The management of the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange shall be under the charge of the employees of the Exchange or such other agency authorized or engaged by the Exchange in this behalf.

5.12 **PRICES**

Prices of the contracts dealt in on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange shall be recorded in the manner, as may be prescribed in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange from time to time. No prices shall be recorded for any transaction done on the Exchange, unless it is made in the regular course of trading on the ATS or any other approved trading system of the Exchange.

5.13 **DAILY OFFICIAL LIST**

A daily official list of prices shall be issued by or under the authority of the Exchange. Such daily official list of prices may be published or provided in such media, as may be decided by the Exchange from time to time, or be made available on the official website of the Exchange.

5.14 **TRADING FACILITY**

- 5.14.1 Transactions in the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange may be effected through order driven, quote driven (through market makers or jobbers) and/or such other system as the Exchange may provide for trading in specified commodities and as specified in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, and circulars and notices issued thereunder from time to time.
- 5.14.2 The Exchange may at its discretion provide the ATS to its members and their authorized persons and approved users.
- 5.14.3 No exchange member shall have any title, right or interest in the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, its facilities, and software and the information provided on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, and no such claim shall lie against the Exchange at any time.
- 5.14.4 The permission to use the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange may be given to an exchange member, subject to compliance with such with such terms and conditions as the Exchange may prescribe from time to time, which may inter alia include, payment of such deposits and/or charges, as may be provided in the relevant Rules and Regulations and circulars and notices issued thereunder from time to time.
- 5.14.5 An Exchange member shall not by himself or through any other person on his behalf, publish, supply, show or make available to any other person, or

reprocess, retransmit, store or use the facilities of the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange or the information provided thereof, except with the prior approval of the Exchange.

5.15 REGISTRATION AND DE-REGISTRATION OF APPROVED USERS

- 5.15.1 Members of the Exchange shall allow only their authorized representatives and/or approved users to operate the TWS, or trade in any other trading system approved by the Exchange, subject to the following conditions:
- a. The appointment of users shall be subject to such terms and conditions and submission of application in such form as the Relevant Authority may prescribe from time to time in the Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, or orders and notices issued thereunder.
 - b. The Exchange may, at its discretion, deregister any authorized representative or approved user of an exchange member for failure to comply with the applicable provisions of the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations and/or circulars and notices issued thereunder; but the member concerned shall continue to be liable for acts of commission and/or omission prior to de-registration by the Exchange and/or loss / damage consequent to the de-registration.
 - c. The Relevant Authority shall have the right to disallow any person from being registered as an authorized representative or an approved user, without assigning any reason whatever, or may allow registration with such conditions, as may be deemed necessary by such Authority.
 - d. No person shall be appointed at any time as an authorized representative or an approved user by more than one exchange member.
 - e. The Relevant Authority shall have the power to prescribe different levels of usage of the ATS or any other approved trading system of the Exchange, and may also prescribe norms for enquiry on the TWS, order entry, etc. by the authorized representatives or authorized users of an exchange member.

5.15A MARKET MAKERS

- 5.15A.1 The Relevant Authority may specify Contracts eligible for market making from time to time.
- 5.15A.2 The Relevant Authority may prescribe from time to time the operational parameters, criteria & eligibility, procedure for registration, functions, rights, liabilities, suspension and prohibition of market makers.

5.16 OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS FOR TRADING

- 5.16.1 The Relevant Authority may prescribe from time to time in the relevant Rules and Regulations, the operational parameters regarding transactions in

contracts traded on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange. Such operational parameters may include:

- a. determination of functional details of the TWS, including the system design, user infrastructure, user interface and system operation.
- b. Determination of the procedure and norms for trading on any other approved trading system of the Exchange.
- c. limits on trading and open positions mark to market losses, exposure, concentration and on the spread between bid and offer rates.
- d. fixation of units of trading and/or minimum and/or maximum quantity of contracts or order which may be offered to be bought or sold or the limits on price fluctuations permitted in a day or period.
- e. fixation of tick sizes and levels for providing alerts.
- f. determination of the types of trades permitted for an exchange member and for a contract.
- g. specifications of different order books, types of orders, order conditions and other details related to orders and trades.
- h. Maintenance of recording of transactions executed and the manner of reporting transactions in the prescribed forms to the Exchange and SEBI.
- i. other matters, which may affect smooth operation of trading in contracts permitted on the exchange.

5.16A **HARDWARE AND CONNECTIVITY**

The member shall maintain all the required hardware for setting up of TWS and connectivity infrastructure such as VSAT/Lease Line/Internet or any other such mode of connectivity as main and backup connectivity as prescribed and permitted by the Exchange from time to time.

5.17 **LOSS OF ACCESS TO ATS**

In the event of a failure or malfunctioning of an Exchange member's TWS and/or loss of access to the ATS, the Exchange may, at its discretion and without any guarantee, undertake on behalf of the member, to close-out the outstanding transactions of the member on a valid request received from such member, subject to such terms and conditions as the Exchange may impose, from time to time.

5.18 **CLOSING-OUT-EXCHANGE MEMBER'S RESPONSIBILITY**

The Exchange member shall be fully accountable for the closing out of transactions effected by the Exchange on his behalf and shall indemnify the Exchange against any loss or cost arising out of or incidental to such close-out of transactions either directly or indirectly.

5.19 **CONTINGENCY POOL OF TWS**

To facilitate the members of the Exchange to carry on trading in the event of a failure or malfunctioning of their TWS or loss of access to the ATS, the Exchange may, at its discretion, provide a contingency pool of TWS at its premises or in other places as decided by the Exchange and such facility may be extended to the members of the Exchange on such terms and conditions as may be decided by the Exchange from time to time. The affected members may, with the prior written permission of the Exchange,

use the facility of any such contingency pool to carry on trading.

Provided that no liability can be attached to the Exchange in case of failure of the system due to non-provision of Contingency Pool, even if it results into loss to the members of the Exchange.

- 5.20 Without prejudice to anything contained in the provisions above, such failure or malfunctioning of his TWS or loss of access to the ATS or any contingency pool of TWS shall not reduce, alter or affect the liability of an Exchange member or the clients in respect of any trades, already executed by or through such exchange member or his authorized representative or approved user.
- 5.21 **Order Management:** The conditions and procedures to be followed by an exchange member or his authorized representatives and approved users for entering, amending or cancelling orders on the ATS shall be as specified in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange from time to time, which may, inter alia, specify details to be entered compulsorily from an approved TWS at the time of order entry, such as, client code, type of order, symbol or contract code, etc. Similar procedures and conditions shall be specified for trading on any other trading system of the Exchange, and must be followed by an Exchange member, his authorized representative or approved user.
- 5.22 The Exchange Member shall maintain in the relevant records the orders received from his client or modifications thereof, as specified in the Business Rules and Regulations and Circulars and Notices issued there under by the Exchange from time to time.
- 5.23 **Trade Management:** Trading shall be allowed on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange in such contracts as may be admitted to dealings on the Exchange and for such categories of members of the Exchange, trade types, market types, settlement periods and for such trading hours as the Board, the Chairman, the Managing Director or Relevant Authority may specify from time to time or as may be provided in the Rules and Regulations and Circulars and Notices issued thereunder, from time to time.
- 5.24 An exchange member shall be liable for all the trades executed on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, arising out of orders entered into the system by him. The member shall be solely responsible for all the acts of commission and/or omission of authorized representatives or approved users, employees and other persons deployed by such member, in relation to performance of obligations arising therefrom, connected therewith and incidental to such acts of commission and/or omission.

Provided, if the member satisfies the Exchange that the action and/or the trade took place due to fraud or misrepresentation by any person other than himself, his authorized representative or approved user and/or that the action and/or the trade did not originate from any of his approved TWS and/or from the TWS pools provided by the Exchange and used by the member or his authorized representative or approved users to access the ATS, the Governing Board or Chairman, Managing Director or Relevant Authority may issue such directions as it/he considers just and reasonable and the same shall be final and binding on the member. Such directions may include referring the matter to arbitration, and/or annulment of trades so effected, after affording an

opportunity of being heard to the member.

- 5.25 Trades executed on the ATS or any other trading system approved by the Exchange are irrevocable and locked-in and shall be cleared and settled in accordance with the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange. The Exchange may however, by a notice, annul the trades on an application by the Exchange member or his clearing member in that behalf, if the Governing Board, Chairman or Managing Director or the Relevant Authority is satisfied, after hearing the other Exchange member(s) and clearing member(s) to the trades, that the trades are required to be annulled on account of fraud or willful misrepresentation or material mistake in the trade.
- 5.25.1 Notwithstanding anything contained in these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations and Circulars and Notices issued thereunder, the Exchange may, to protect the interest of clients and public and for proper regulation of the market, suo moto annul trades at any time, if the Governing Board, Relevant Authority, Chairman or Managing Director is satisfied for reasons to be recorded in writing that there exists a sufficient cause which includes fraud, material mistake, misrepresentation or market or price manipulation, or designing artificial or false market, trades with a design to recover monies or dues or to defraud or misuse the system or system failures & errors and the like.
- 5.25.2 Annulment as provided herein may be for the full quantity or part quantity of the trades.
- 5.25.3 Any annulment of the trades made pursuant to these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations and Circulars and Notices issued thereunder be final and binding upon the members of the Exchange. In such an event, the related contracts issued by the Exchange members to their clients shall ipso facto stand cancelled and the clients shall be bound by such annulment without any right of recourse between the clearing members and constituent members and members of the Exchange and their clients, as the case may be.
- 5.26 **Order Validation:** Orders on the ATS or any other trading system approved by the Exchange shall be subject to such validation checks relating to quantity, price, value etc., as may be prescribed in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and Circulars and Notices issued thereunder, from time to time.
- 5.27 **Matching rules:** The Exchange may from time to time specify in its relevant Rules and Regulations the rule or principles to be applied for matching orders on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, which may vary for different order books. Unless specified, the orders shall be matched on price-time priority.
- 5.28 Where the Relevant Authority is of the opinion that it is in the interest of trade or public interest to do so, it may, at any time, make unavailable any particular order book or forms of matching, in the case of a specific contract or a group of contracts or for an Exchange member or a class of members of the Exchange or members of the Exchange as a whole.
- 5.29 **Transaction Where the Exchange to Act as a Legal Counter Party:**

If on an investigation by the Exchange, the Exchange concludes that either all the transactions or part thereof in any contract are found to have been executed on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange in a fraudulent manner and/ or are done as financial transactions or structured deals and/or with a design to defraud the Settlement Guarantee Fund, the Relevant Authority of the Exchange shall have absolute authority and discretion to withdraw itself as a legal counter party to any transaction.

Provided further that where the Relevant Authority decides to exercise its discretion to withdraw itself as a legal counter party to the transactions, either in full or in part, and /or either from both sides or single side of the transaction, it shall afford an opportunity of being heard to all the parties affected or likely to be affected by such decision. The decision taken by the Relevant Authority thereafter shall come into force forthwith and shall be final and binding on all the parties concerned, including the clients.

- 5.30 **Use of Technology:** The Exchange shall from time to time provide the necessary norms and requirements relating to the use of technology, which may include equipment, software, network, etc., to ensure safety, security and integrity of the ATS or any other trading system provided by the Exchange so as not to endanger or harm in any way the public interest and / or the interest of the Exchange. These norms shall be binding on the members of the Exchange.

6. TRADING SYSTEM

6.1 ACCESS TO TRADING

- 6.1.1 The Exchange shall provide an automated trading system, or any other trading system, to the Exchange members to access and carry on trading in the contracts admitted to dealings on the Exchange.
- 6.1.2 The Automated Trading System (ATS), as may be provided by the Exchange shall be called “MCX system” or my other name, as may be decided by the Board.
- 6.1.3 The ATS shall be available for facilitating trading in the contracts for specified commodities permitted for trading on the Exchange and also for trading in such other contracts, which may be allowed by the Exchange for trading from time to time.
- 6.1.4 The Exchange may provide an architecture and the infrastructure related thereto, to the extent possible, to facilitate the members of the Exchange to establish connectivity with the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange. The Exchange shall have absolute right to specify the maximum number of TWSs that may be allotted to an Exchange member who has trading rights in the Exchange and the conditions for such allotment. The Exchange shall also have absolute right to reject any place or places where it observes that the TWS shall not be installed.
- 6.1.5 The Exchange may prescribe the specifications/descriptions of hardware,

software and equipment and the specifications to carry out the required testing thereof in such manner and time as may be specified by the Exchange from time to time, which an Exchange member shall be required to strictly adhere to have connectivity with, or use of the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, to ensure compatibility and minimize/avoid technical issues arising out of incompatibility of hardware, software and equipment.

- 6.1.6 An exchange member who has trading rights in the exchange may be authorized to appoint such number of persons as authorized representatives or authorized users, as may be provided in relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange that may be in force from time to time.
- 6.1.7 Any exchange member who has trading rights in the exchange and is desirous of extending his network, be it through VSAT connectivity and/or lease line connectivity and/or through any other means of connectivity, authorized by the Exchange, and/or through the Computer to Computer Link (CTCL) software or any other software approved by the Exchange, which facilitates access to the trading system of the Exchange, shall be required to seek prior approval of the Exchange. Such terminals of an exchange member may be allowed to be installed by the Exchange at the places from where the members of the Exchange or authorized representatives or approved users or clients carry out trading activities. No exchange member shall install either directly or indirectly any terminal through CTCL connectivity, having access to the trading system of the Exchange, without prior approval of the Exchange. In case any exchange member fails to obtain necessary approval from the Exchange for any terminal installed through CTCL connectivity having access to the trading system of the Exchange, the member concerned shall be personally responsible for trading done through such terminals and also render himself liable for disciplinary action by the Exchange.

Explanation: Provided where a client wishes to have a CTCL terminal installed at his place, such client shall be required to comply with such requirements relating to its use for his own activities, and shall not use it for activities, which may be termed/viewed by the Exchange, as intermediary or by whatever other name called as may be specified by the Exchange from time to time. The decision of the Exchange in this regard shall be final, binding and conclusive on the exchange member concerned and the client. The misuse of such CTCL terminal by his clients shall render the Exchange member concerned personally responsible for the trading done through such misuse and shall also render him and his client liable for disciplinary action by the Exchange.

- 6.1.8 The Relevant Authority shall have the power to provide for:
- the procedure for registration and cancellation of the registration of a person as an authorized representative or approved user or client;
 - the conditions required to be fulfilled before a person can be registered as an authorized representative/ approved user/client;
 - the conditions required to be fulfilled before an authorized representative/approved user or client may have access to the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange;

- d. the maximum number of persons who may be allowed to have access to the ATS on behalf of an exchange member;
- e. the procedure for provision and modification of a password used by an authorized representative / approved user / client to access the ATS; and
- f. the circumstances in which the Exchange may refuse and/or withdraw and/or cancel the permission to an authorized representative/approved user/client to have access to the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, either indefinitely or for a specified period or until the fulfilment of conditions, as may be specified by the Exchange from time to time.

6.1.9 All the orders for purchase or sale of contracts by an Exchange member shall be required to be entered only through the ATS or any other trading system approved by the Exchange.

6.2 SPECIFICATION OF CODES AND OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS

The Relevant Authority may provide for an appropriate mechanism for specification, alteration and rescission of the unique codes for contracts, Exchange members, authorized representatives, approved users, participants and clients, and operational parameters, for tick sizes, trading units, order types, order attributes, order matching logic, market view contents, participation norms for trading through the ATS or any other trading system approved and adopted by the Exchange. The Relevant Authority may also provide for any other parameters deemed necessary in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange that may be in force from time to time.

6.3 SURVEILLANCE, MARKET WATCH SYSTEM, INVESTIGATION AND EXCHANGE MEMBERS DATABASE

The Exchange may, at its discretion, decide to look after the functions relating to surveillance, investigation and any other market related activities, either by itself or by a separate entity through outsourcing or by a separate and distinct entity established by it, either jointly or in collaboration with any other institution.

6.4 APPROPRIATION OF THE CLIENTS ORDER

No member of the Exchange shall, in respect of any commodity permitted for trading on the Exchange, enter into any contract on his own account with his client, whether a member of the Exchange or not, unless he has secured the consent or authority of such client in writing and disclosed in the note, memorandum, agreement or any other form of contract for sale or purchase that he has bought or sold the contract as the case may be, on his own account and in accordance with the norms and operational procedures and parameters as laid down by the Exchange in its Rules and Regulations and Orders and Notices issued from time to time. Any contract entered into in violation of these Bye-Laws shall entail disciplinary action by the Relevant Authority, besides any action as provided in this regard in the SCRA. For any such contract, the Exchange shall not act as a legal counter party under these Bye-Laws even if the contract is settled through the Clearing House.

7 CLEARING HOUSE OF THE EXCHANGE

- 7.1 The operations of Clearing House of the Exchange shall be managed by the Clearing House Committee of the Exchange or relevant authority; the Board may from time to time delegate such additional authority and responsibility to the Clearing House Committee or Relevant Authority or any Clearing Agency as deemed fit by the Board.
- 7.2 All contracts transacted in the Exchange shall be cleared and settled by the Clearing House of the Exchange and whenever required closed out in accordance with the Bye-Laws or as ordered by the SEBI under the SCRA.
- 7.3.1 All Trading cum clearing members and institutional clearing members shall be the clearing members of the Exchange;
- 7.3.2 Trading cum-clearing members, institutional clearing members and such other category of members, who have been given clearing rights, shall alone be eligible and qualified to obtain directly the clearing, settlement closing out and guaranteeing services of the Clearing House of the Exchange; and
- 7.3.3 All contracts transacted in the Exchange shall be downloaded by the Exchange to the Clearing Members for settlement in the manner specified in the Rules and Regulations and Circulars and Notices issued thereunder.
- 7.4 In respect of transactions in the Exchange, a trading cum-clearing member shall be entitled to self-clearing or may have an agreement with an institutional clearing member for clearing the executed transactions. A copy of the agreement shall be given to the Exchange.
- 7.5 In respect of transactions in the Exchange, an institutional clearing member shall not clear and settle or close out contracts without a valid agreement with trading cum-clearing members. A copy of the agreement shall be given to the Exchange. Thereafter, until the termination of the agreement, such trading members shall be the constituent members of the institutional clearing member for the purpose of clearing, settling and closing out of their contracts.
- 7.6 A trading-cum-clearing member may be a constituent member of not more than one institutional clearing member.
- 7.6A All Trades/transactions admitted for clearing and settlement of a Clearing Member may be transferred to another clearing member upon taking such consent from such another clearing member. The trades/transactions may be transferred to another clearing member by the Clearing House in such manner, within such time frame, and subject to such conditions and procedures as the Relevant Authority may prescribe from time to time.
- 7.7 Clearing members shall forthwith notify the Exchange any addition to or deletion from the list of constituent members.
 - 7.7.1 A clearing member may at its discretion discontinue clearing or settling

services after closing out of outstanding contracts of any constituent member with whom the clearing member has an agreement to provide clearing and settlement services. The clearing member shall communicate the reasons for discontinuing the services in writing to the constituent member and also to the Exchange;

7.7.2 The discontinuation of such services shall become effective as soon as the clearing member notifies the Exchange and obtains the approval of the Exchange and after the outstanding contracts are settled. Pursuant to the above, the Clearing House may, after examining the reasons for the discontinuation and upon the receipt of a written application from the member, facilitate the provision of clearing and settlement services to the member by another institutional clearing member who has no objection to provide such services. If no other institutional clearing member is available or willing to provide such services, then the member concerned shall continue to work as a Trading cum-clearing member provided the reasons for the discontinuation are such that they do not pertain to violation of these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations and Circulars and Notices issued thereunder.

7.8.1 In respect of contracts for specified commodities, as may be determined by the Exchange from time to time, and traded and cleared by the Exchange in the manner specified in these Bye-Laws, the Exchange shall be deemed to guarantee the net outstanding financial obligations to clearing members.

7.8.2 The Clearing House shall undertake to guarantee the financial settlement of all deals arising out of trades in commodities duly executed /reported on the trading system of the Exchange irrespective of default, insolvency or failure on the part of the corresponding Member. Provided that the settlement guarantee by the Clearing House extends only:

- i. to its own Members,
- ii. and to those transactions that have been executed, registered, and accepted for clearing and settlement by the Clearing House after having been matched by the Exchange, and
- iii. to those Members who are not in default in their financial obligations to the Clearing House or the Exchange

Provided however the Clearing House shall not be deemed to guarantee the title, ownership, genuineness, regularity or validity of any goods or any document passing through the Clearing House, the object of maintaining the Clearing House being to facilitate the delivery and payment in respect of the goods or documents between Members

Provided however that the nature of guarantee by the Clearing House is strictly financial, that is:

- i. The seller will be assured the payment of the settlement price fixed by the Relevant Authority on the delivery/expiry date after the Clearing House is satisfied that the delivery has been completed; and

- ii. The buyer will be assured either a delivery order or upon failure of the seller to give delivery, the monetary value of the short delivery based on the settlement price fixed by the Relevant Authority as on the delivery /expiry date and the monetary value based on the ready market price on the expected delivery day as may be specified by the Relevant Authority.
- 7.8.2(a) If any party to such contract defaults in respect of his financial obligations or fails to deliver goods on maturity of the contract, the defaulting Member shall be liable for appropriate disciplinary action by the Relevant Authority and his contract will be closed out by the Relevant Authority in accordance with the Bye-Laws, Rules and Business Rules/Regulations or notices, or orders issued there under. The Exchange shall then be entitled to recover dues of any defaulting Member from his security deposit and other funds, if any lying with the Exchange, as also from his debtor Members and appropriate amount so recovered for distribution amongst his creditor members on pro rata basis.
- 7.8.3 The Exchange shall not be deemed to guarantee the financial obligations of a defaulting clearing member to other members, who are doing clearing and settlement through him.
- 7.8.4 The Exchange shall not be deemed to guarantee the financial obligations of any member of the Exchange to his/its clients; and
- 7.8.5 The Exchange shall not be deemed to guarantee the delivery, the title, genuineness, quality or validity of any goods or any documents passing through the Clearing House of the Exchange.
- 7.9 The following provisions shall apply in respect of contracts that are transacted in the Exchange and then cleared, settled and closed out by the Clearing House of the Exchange in the manner specified by the Clearing House:
- 7.9.1 Every member of the Exchange shall be fully responsible for all his commitments to the Exchange, his clearing member and clients irrespective of whether one or more clients with whom he has dealings have defaulted. Default of any one or more clients shall not affect the rights of the clearing member. Default of any one or more clients shall not affect the rights of other clients with whom the Exchange member has dealings but who are not in default;
 - 7.9.2 The Exchange shall be responsible for its commitments to each clearing member whether the remaining clearing members with whom it has dealings have defaulted except under circumstances where improper trades not covered under the Settlement Guarantee Fund (SGF) are the cause for default. Default of any one or more clearing members shall not affect the rights of the remaining clearing members who are not in default. The Bye- Laws, Rules and Regulations shall be applied by the Relevant Authority in the determination of and in the fulfilling of such responsibility of the Exchange;
 - 7.9.3 The Exchange shall not be responsible for the commitments of a defaulting clearing member to his/its constituent members, with whom the clearing member has an agreement as per these Bye-Laws;

- 7.9.4 No clearing member shall fail to effect clearance, settlement or payment of margin in the manner specified by the Clearing House or fail to pay damages to the Clearing House of the Exchange or fail to effect delivery merely on the ground of default of others including his constituent members of the Exchange and clients; and
- 7.9.5 No registered non-member client or constituent member shall fail to effect clearance, settlement or payment of margin in the manner specified by the Clearing House or fail to pay damages to his respective clearing member with whom he has an agreement as per these Bye-Laws or fail to effect delivery merely on the ground of default of others including his clients.
- 7.9A The Clearing House of the Exchange shall not be liable for any activity of the clearing member or any person acting in the name of the clearing person whether authorized or authorized including transactions cleared and settled through the Clearing House of the Exchange save and except as and to the extent provided in the Bye Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange.
- 7.10 The Clearing House of the Exchange shall, in the manner specified by the Relevant Committee or the relevant authority, have the responsibility of receiving and maintaining margin payments, monitoring open positions and margins, and transmission of documents, payments and certified warehouse receipts amongst the trading-cum-clearing members and institutional clearing members of the Exchange.
- 7.11 In consultation with the Board, one or more scheduled commercial bank(s) shall be designated by the Relevant Authority as the designated clearing bank(s) of the Exchange for providing and facilitating the collection of funds, transfer of funds, sharing of information and other value added services pursuant to these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations.
- 7.12 The Exchange and the designated clearing bank(s) shall have an agreement for the services to be rendered by the clearing bank(s) and to be availed by the Exchange.
- 8 MARGINS**
- 8.1 In respect of contracts that are transacted in the Exchange, buyers and sellers shall post such amount as initial margin and such other margins, as may be specified by the Relevant Authority from time to time.
- 8.2 The following margin provisions, subject to margin requirements determined by applying any methodology specified or recommended by the Board or the Relevant Authority, shall apply in respect of contracts that are transacted in the Exchange and then cleared and settled by the Clearing House of the Exchange:
- 8.2.1 Every clearing member shall pay the appropriate margin amount with the Clearing House of the Exchange against the aggregate open positions cleared by the clearing member (i) for the clearing member's own-account where applicable and (ii) for other members of the Exchange with whom the clearing

member has an agreement and; (iii) clients, where applicable.

- 8.2.2 Every member of the Exchange executing transactions on behalf of clients shall collect from the clients the margins specified from time to time, against their open positions and such collections shall be reported to the Exchange in such manner and within such time as may be prescribed by the Relevant Authority.
- 8.2.3 The margin to be paid shall be calculated, based on the methodology specified under the Business Rules and Regulations and Circulars and Notices issued thereunder for all commodities and contracts from time to time. Such margins shall be computed at the level of portfolio of each individual client comprising his positions in future contracts across different maturities. For Trading/Clearing Member level margins computation, margins would be grossed across various clients. The proprietary positions of the Trading Member would also be treated as that of a client for margin computation. Such margin shall be subject to commodity specific floor value as may be specified by SEBI from time to time. The margins shall be computed on a real time basis. For spread positions, the Initial Margin requirements may be specified by the Exchange from time to time.
- 8.2.3A The Exchange shall specify the Extreme Loss Margins on gross open positions which shall be levied and deducted from the liquid assets of a Clearing Member on an online real time basis.
- 8.2.3B The Exchange shall determine and levy Tender period/Pre-expiry margin which shall be increased gradually every day beginning from the pre-determined number of days before the expiry of the contract as applicable.
- 8.2.3C Appropriate delivery period margin shall be levied by the Exchange on the long and short positions marked for delivery till the pay-in is completed by the member. Once delivery period margin is levied, all other applicable margins may be released by the Exchange.
- 8.3 Margin accounts of all exchange members shall be marked to market daily by the Clearing House of the Exchange and the exchange members shall be required to pay the same as may be prescribed by the Clearing House of the Exchange.
- 8.3A The Exchange shall specify the type of liquid assets acceptable by the Exchange from the members and the applicable haircuts and concentration limits. Members of the Exchange shall deposit such liquid assets towards margins as may be specified by the Exchange from time to time.
- 8.4 Mark-to-market settlement shall be made only in cash or cheque, or by electronically debiting/ crediting the account of the member of the Exchange with the designated Clearing bank of the Exchange within such time as may be specified by the Exchange from time to time.
- 8.5 Failure to pay mark to market settlement / obligation may lead to the Exchange members being deactivated/suspended and declared as defaulters by the Exchange.

The Relevant Authority may also take such other measures including disciplinary actions against the defaulting members, as it may deem fit.

- 8.6.1 No clearing member shall directly or indirectly enter into any arrangement or adopt any procedure for the purpose of evading or assisting in the evasion of the margin requirements prescribed under the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations or any orders issued thereunder;
- 8.6.2 Margin deposits received by clearing members from their constituent members and clients in any form shall be accounted for and maintained separately in segregated accounts and shall be used solely for the benefit of the respective constituent member's and client's positions;
- 8.6.3 The Exchange may specify the type/quantum of margin and the applicability of the same from time to time. Such margin may vary from commodity to commodity and for different contract months.
- 8.6.4 Margin accounts of constituent members shall be marked to market daily by clearing members and further margin should be collected when necessary to maintain the appropriate margin;
- 8.6.5 An Exchange member may close out an open position of a client when the call for further margin or any other payment due is not complied with by the client;
- 8.6.6 A clearing member may close out an open position of a constituent member when the call for further margin or any other payment due is not complied with by the constituent member;
- 8.6.7 The Relevant Authority may close out the cleared open positions of a clearing member when the call for further margin or any other payment due is not complied with by the clearing member;
- 8.6.8 Members of the Exchange shall post and accept margin deposits only in such form as may be permitted by the Relevant Authority;
- 8.6.9 The margin account of constituent members shall be authorized by clearing members only for settling the dues to the clearing member upon marking-to- market or for fulfilling the obligations resulting from their open positions; and
- 8.6.10 Exchange members shall furnish their clients in writing such reports and at such intervals as may be specified by the Relevant Authority.
- 8.7 Every clearing member shall collect from constituent members, with whom he has an agreement to provide clearing and settlement services as per these Bye-Laws, all such margins as specified by the Relevant Authority on the transactions executed by constituent members for clearing and settlement.
- 8.8 Members of the Exchange shall maintain such banking arrangements with the designated clearing bank(s) as specified by the Relevant Authority so as to permit the transfer of funds and to maintain margins in a segregated manner.

- 8.9 Each member shall deposit initial, or any other margin or deposits with the Clearing House, or the designated clearing bank(s), as directed by the Relevant Authority, within the prescribed time and in the prescribed manner.
- 8.10 The Exchange shall prescribe such additional or ad hoc margins as may be considered necessary from time to time.
- 8.10A The members shall be required to maintain Base Minimum Capital, Base Capital, Deposit with the Exchange, as may be specified by the Exchange and/ or SEBI from time to time,.
- 8.10B Clearing Members shall maintain 'Liquid Networth' as specified by the Exchange and/ or SEBI from time to time.
- 8.11 The member depositing margin, in the form of specified assets, shall always maintain the value thereof at not less than the margin amount for the time being covered by them, by providing further specified assets to the satisfaction of the Relevant Authority or any other duly authorized Officer in that behalf, which shall always determine the said value and whose valuation shall conclusively fix the amount of any deficiency to be made up from time to time.
- 8.12 All margin deposits shall be held by the Exchange/Clearing House and/ or by the approved persons and /or by the approved Bank solely for and on account of the Exchange without any right whatsoever on the part of the depositing member or those in its right to call in question the exercise of such discretion.
- 8.13 A member depositing margin under the provisions of these Bye Laws and Regulations shall when required to do so sign a Letter of Declaration in respect of such matters and in such form or forms as the Relevant Authority may prescribe from time to time.

9 CLEARING AND SETTLEMENT

- 9.1 The Clearing House of the Exchange shall function in respect of trading in contracts permitted on the exchange so as to provide clearing and settlement services for the transactions.
- 9.2 In order to facilitate smooth clearing and settlement, all members of the Exchange participating in futures trading shall be required to open such number of bank accounts with designated Clearing Banks as may be advised by the Exchange. All such members shall be required to strictly follow instructions of the Exchange in respect of operation of such bank accounts, minimum balance, segregation of clients' fund and own fund, etc. as may be required by the Exchange. They shall also submit an irrevocable mandate in writing enabling the Exchange to debit and credit their account electronically. They shall be required to keep the accounts adequately funded, so as to enable the Exchange to recover its dues by debiting their respective bank accounts.
- 9.3 Each clearing member shall submit or cause to be submitted all trades executed by constituent members or clients with whom he has an agreement to provide clearing

and settlement services for their transactions and assist the Clearing House in the form and manner that is specified and prescribed by the Clearing House Committee to enable the Clearing House to provide clearing facility to the clearing members.

- 9.4 The Clearing House shall process all transactions submitted to the Clearing House and shall accept for substitution of the Exchange only the net liability of the Clearing member to the Clearing House.
- 9.5 An order to buy or sell will become a matched transaction only when it is matched in the Trading system and the Clearing House does not find the order to be invalid on any other consideration and after verifying that the following are in agreement and/or in order:
1. Contract month,
 2. Underlying commodity, price indices, security
 3. Quantity,
 4. Transaction quote.
- 9.6 Once a contract is matched and marked to market by the Clearing House, the Exchange shall be substituted as counter party for all net financial liabilities of the clearing members in specified commodities.
- 9.7 All outstanding transactions shall be binding upon the original contracting parties, that is, the members of the Exchange, and the clearing members who have cleared the transactions until liquidated by offset or issue of delivery notice or delivery order or payment for delivery, as the case may be.
- 9.8.1 An offset shall only be in respect of the own-account positions of clients or of the own-account of the members of the Exchange in the same commodity and same contract month;
- 9.8.2 When a constituent member of the Exchange buys and sells the same contract or any of its derivatives for the same contract month, the purchases and the sales shall not be automatically offset against one another by the clearing member if it is for different clients of the constituent member; and
- 9.8.3 Bye-Law 9.8.2 shall not apply to own-account transactions of clients and constituent members. Such own-account transactions in the same basis grade and same contract month shall be automatically offset.
- 9.9.1 Each trading day shall be a settlement day, unless it is declared otherwise by the Relevant Authority at its discretion;
- 9.9.2 All transactions in contracts permitted on the Exchange shall be subject to marking to market and settlement through the Clearing House, at intervals specified by the Relevant Authority under the Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, except on holidays when there is no trading and clearing. The Relevant Authority shall have the right to effect marking to market and settlements through the Clearing House more than once during the course of a working day, if deemed fit on account of the market risk and other parameters; and

- 9.9.3 Settlement of differences due on outstanding transactions shall be made by clearing members through the Clearing House.
- 9.10.1 There shall be a daily settlement of each contract month and for each underlying commodity.
- 9.10.2 Settlement price shall be determined by the Relevant Authority based on price quotations of transactions executed in accordance with the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and other information available on the daily official list or in such other manner, as may be determined by the Relevant Authority.
- 9.10.3 All transactions, after a mark-to-market and settlement, cleared by the Clearing House shall be included in the succeeding market to market settlement.
- 9.11 In case of contracts coming under settlement for the first time, the difference shall be calculated between the contract rate and the settlement price. In the case of contracts coming under subsequent settlements, difference shall be calculated between settlement prices.
- 9.12 The Relevant Authority may determine and announce from time to time operational parameters regarding clearing of trades/ transactions through the Clearing House of the Exchange, which the clearing members shall adhere to for the purpose of smooth operation of clearing of trades/transactions keeping in view larger interest of the public.
- 9.13 Except as provided herein, clearing members giving and receiving delivery as provided in the Bye Laws and Business Rules shall be deemed, notwithstanding that no direct contract may exist between them, to have made a contract with each other as sellers and buyers. However the rights and liabilities of delivering and receiving member in relation to their immediate contracting party shall not be deemed to be affected thereby except that the selling member (unless he be himself the delivering member) shall be released from all responsibility in regard to the title, ownership, genuineness, regularity and validity of the documents/ commodity received by the receiving member and in regard to the loss and damages arising there from, which shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Bye Laws and Business Rules thereof.
- 9.14 In cases where the Clearing House may specify either generally or specifically, clearing members giving and receiving delivery and paying and receiving funds as provided in the Bye Laws /Regulations and Business Rules shall be deemed, notwithstanding that no direct contract exists between them, to have made a contract with the Clearing House as sellers and buyers and between themselves as delivering and receiving members.
- 9.15 Provided further however that in such event the rights and liabilities of delivering and receiving members with the Clearing House shall not be deemed to be affected thereby except that the Clearing House shall not be responsible in respect of the title, ownership, genuineness, regularity and validity of the documents delivered or received and in regard to the loss and damages arising there from, which shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Bye Laws/ Regulations and Business Rules thereof.

9.16 Notwithstanding anything contained above, the Clearing House may specify either generally or specifically that the Clearing House shall be counterparty to the trades/transactions specified by it and arising out of trades executed/reported on the trading system of the Exchange, admitted for clearing and settlement except the fact that in respect of failure on the part of the seller in tendering delivery, the Clearing House shall be responsible only to settle the difference amount and not to give physical delivery to the buyer. The Clearing House shall undertake to guarantee the financial settlement of all trades/ transactions arising out of trades in commodities duly executed/ reported on the trading system of the Exchange irrespective of default, insolvency or failure on the part of the corresponding member.

9.17 **Settlement and netting.**

9.17.1 The payment and settlement in respect of a transaction in the Exchange shall be determined in accordance with the netting or gross procedure as specified in the bye-laws of the Exchange with the prior approval of the Securities and Exchange Board of India.

“netting” means the determination of net payment or delivery obligations of the clearing members by setting off or adjustment of the inter se obligations or claims arising out of buying and selling of contracts traded on the Exchange including the claims and the obligations arising out of termination of the contracts, so that only a net claim be demanded, or a net obligation be owed.

9.17.2 Payment and settlement in respect of a transaction between parties referred to in sub-clause (1), effected under the bye-laws of the Exchange or Clearing Corporation, shall be final, irrevocable and binding on such parties.

9.17.3 When a settlement has become final and irrevocable, the right of the Exchange, to appropriate any collaterals or deposits or margins contributed by the trading member, clearing member or client towards its settlement or other obligations in accordance with the bye-laws of the Exchange take priority over any other liability of or claim against the said trading member, clearing member or client, as the case may be.

Explanation – For removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that the settlement, whether gross or net, referred to in this bye-law is final and irrevocable as soon as the money, commodity, securities or other transactions payable as a result of such settlement is determined, whether or not such money, commodity, securities or other transactions is actually paid.

10 DELIVERY

10.1 For the fulfillment of outstanding contracts maturing at the end of the contract month, commodity shall be tendered by Delivery Orders through the respective Clearing Members to the Clearing House.

- 10.2 The Exchange may prescribe tender days and delivery period for each contract month in a commodity during which sellers who wish to tender delivery may issue Delivery Orders through their respective Clearing Members to the Clearing House. Tender days and Delivery period shall end on or before the last day of trading of the relevant contract month.
- 10.3 The Clearing House shall allocate the delivery orders received by it amongst one or more buyers having outstanding long open positions in a manner as considered appropriate by the Relevant Authority.
- 10.4 The Relevant Authority may specify in advance before commencement of a contract various grades of a commodity that may be tendered and the discounts and premiums for such grades.
- 10.5 All contracts outstanding at the end of the last trading day of the contract month of the maturing contract shall be closed-out by the Relevant Authority at the due date rate as fixed by the Relevant Authority.

Relevant Authority may prescribe penalty on sellers with outstanding positions who fail to issue delivery orders and the Exchange may financially compensate the buyers who hold outstanding positions, but who intended to lift delivery and could not receive Delivery Orders against such positions due to failure on the part of the seller.

The buyer who fails to accept the delivery orders shall be required to pay the difference between the settlement price and the due date rate and in addition to the same, they shall be required to pay such penalty, as may be decided by the Exchange. The seller, who has tendered delivery document, shall be compensated out of penalty recovered from the buyer, while the delivery will be returned to the seller.

Failure to pay the dues and penalties relating to such closing out within the stipulated period shall cause the member to be declared as defaulter, and render him liable for disciplinary action.

- 10.6 Every Delivery Order shall be tendered for the units of delivery specified for the commodity, or multiples thereof and the same shall be issued at the Delivery Order Rate fixed by the Relevant Authority on the day of tender. A seller who issues Delivery Order shall receive from or pay to the Clearing House through the respective Clearing Member the difference between the contract rate or the last settlement rate, as the case may be, and the Delivery Order Rate. A buyer who is assigned a Delivery Order shall receive from or pay to the Clearing House through the respective Clearing Member the difference between the immediately preceding trading day's settlement price and the Delivery Order Rate in addition to the amount payable for the value of delivery.

Registered non-members shall receive and pay, as the case may be, through their respective members of the Exchange. Delivery order once submitted shall not be withdrawn or cancelled or changed, unless so agreed by the Exchange.

- 10.7 A seller issuing the delivery order shall receive from the Clearing House the full price of

the commodity delivered as per the delivery order rate, subject to additions or deductions on account of such premium or discounts as the case may be, prescribed under these Bye-Laws for delivering grades for varieties other than the basis variety or grade and also on account of quantity adjustment and freight adjustment notified in advance.

- 10.8 A buyer shall pay to the Clearing House the value of delivery allocated on his account by the Exchange within such time as may be specified, of getting intimation to such effect from the Exchange. After getting full price of delivery from the buyer as per delivery order allocated to him, the Exchange will endorse the delivery order to him. Thereafter, till completion of the delivery process, the money will be retained by the Clearing House and will be passed on to the seller only on completion of the delivery process to the satisfaction of the Exchange. The Clearing House will pass on the proceeds to the seller after making adjustments relating to quality, quantity and freight factors, as the case may be. The balance amount, if any, remaining after such adjustments, will be passed on to or recovered from the buyer.
- 10.9 An Exchange Member desiring to tender goods against an open short position in the maturing contract shall send Delivery Orders to the Clearing House through his Clearing Member upto such time on the tender days, as may be decided by the Relevant authority.. The Delivery Order Forms duly signed by the sellers or sellers representative, holding short open positions shall give the following particulars, in addition to the particulars in the prescribed form for Delivery Order:
- 1.The quality and quantity of goods to be delivered.
 - 2.Delivery Order Rate (to be filled in by the Clearing House).
 - 3.Name of the seller issuing the Delivery Order.
 - 4.Period of delivery.
 - 5.The address or addresses of the warehouse(s) or any storage place where the goods are kept and the quantity thereof at each warehouse.
 - 6.The name and address of the seller's representative who should be contacted by the buyer for taking delivery.
- 10.10 Delivery Orders shall be passed on to the Clearing House through the Clearing Members and vice versa. The Members of the Exchange themselves or their agents shall be entitled to receive or give Delivery Order, Registered non-members shall give or receive Delivery Orders through Members of the Exchange who have executed their transactions.
- 10.11 At the time of issuing the Delivery Order, the seller of such contract must satisfy his Clearing Member that he owns and holds in his possession or his agent's possession adequate stocks of the required quantity and quality of the commodity in which he has open position to make delivery in the specified manner to cover the commitments included in the Delivery Order.
- 10.12 A seller member is entitled to offer delivery only at the delivery centers specified by the Exchange in advance for the respective commodity. Delivery can be tendered at such specified centers strictly as per the delivery procedure specified by the Exchange. Before tendering delivery, the seller is also required to obtain a certificate from a surveyor empanelled by the Exchange and such certificate shall be accompanied with the delivery order being tendered by him to the Clearing House. The surveyor's certificate shall clearly specify the quality of the goods tendered and shall also confirm that such quality is

tenderable as per the contract specification of the Exchange. In case of non-compliance of any of these conditions, the delivery order is rejected ab initio.

- 10.13 Assignment of Delivery Orders among the Clearing Members having outstanding long position shall be binding on them, irrespective of the fact that there was no direct contract between the buyer and seller.

The Clearing Members shall, in turn assign the full quantity of goods covered by the Delivery Orders to their Clients holding outstanding long positions. The member clients may in turn, assign the delivery order to their registered non-member clients, if any holding outstanding long open positions and such member-clients or constituents shall not reject such assignment on any ground whatsoever including the fact that there was no direct contract with the seller. Clearing Members and Member/Clients shall submit to the Exchange a written statement of assignment of goods covered by the Delivery Orders.

- 10.14 Members of the Exchange and the clients / constituents dealing through them shall strictly abide by the delivery procedure, methods of sampling, survey, transportation, storage, packing, weighing and final settlement procedures, as may be specified by the Relevant Authority from time to time. Any violation of such method will be dealt with by the Relevant Authority in the manner, as may be specified from time to time.

- 10.15 A seller of commodity shall deliver the quantity as per his net sale position in the expiring contract during the period specified in the Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and notices and orders issued thereunder from time to time for the specified commodity, which should confirm to the quality specified by the Exchange in the contract specification. In case of any failure to do so, such net sale position shall be closed out as per the Due date rate and the seller shall be required to pay the difference, as determined by the Clearing House and penalty in addition thereto.

- 10.16 A buyer shall be required to lift delivery from the specified warehouse within the period prescribed by the Relevant Authority, as per the delivery order assigned to him. In case of his failure to do so, he shall be required to pay the warehouse charges, insurance charges and other expenses relating to storage for the incremental period and also a penalty in addition thereto.

- 10.17 The Exchange may appoint a panel of surveyors or agencies including laboratories, for the purpose of quality and weightment /quality certification of commodities tendered through delivery orders.

- 10.18 In respect of contracts for commodities the failure to give delivery of goods by the seller under the Delivery Order issued by him or the failure to take delivery of goods by the buyer under the Delivery Order assigned to him shall render such seller or buyer a defaulter and the Clearing House shall forthwith square off all his outstanding positions in contracts for all commodities traded by him. The amount due from such defaulting seller or buyer, including the total financial loss, if any, in respect of all his outstanding contracts squared off by the Clearing House shall be recovered from his Clearing Member out of the defaulters security deposits, margins, receivables in the contract for all commodities, etc. standing to his credit. If after such adjustments, there is a shortfall, the said Clearing Member shall also be declared as a defaulter and shall be liable for such disciplinary action as the Board or the Relevant Authority may

decide in the matter. The shortfall if any, on account of such defaulting clearing member shall be distributed among all other Clearing Members who have to receive payment from the Clearing House on pro rata basis according to the amounts payable to each of them.

- 10.19 The Relevant Authority shall decide the inward and outward payment days in respect of contracts, which are fulfilled by issue of delivery orders by the sellers.
- 10.20 The Relevant Authority shall have the power to extend the period of delivery or provide for a longer period of delivery in the Delivery Orders itself if in its opinion, such an extension of time has become necessary due to force majeure or labour strike or for any other reason as the Relevant Authority deems fit, the reasons for which shall be recorded and the Relevant Authority shall advise the Clearing House of such exercise of power.
- 10.21 Both the Seller and the Buyer, for effecting the transaction and deliveries shall comply with the statutory requirements as applicable and in force from time to time.

11 REPORTS

- 11.1 In respect of all trades done by the members of the Exchange, the Exchange will electronically forward reports to the respective members, including settlement obligations relating thereto. All such reports and obligations shall be binding on the members of the Exchange.
- 11.2 The Members of the Exchange shall provide the Exchange with such reports that the Exchange or The Relevant Authority may seek from the members from time to time. Details of such reports will be provided in the Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and through Circulars and Notices issued from time to time.
- 11.3 The Members of the Exchange shall provide such reports, as the SEBI or the Relevant Authority may prescribe.
- 11.4 A clearing member shall notify the Exchange of any incident, which may endanger the clearing member's financial strength or interfere with the clearing member's ability to conduct its business in the best interests of the Exchange.
- 11.5 All Members of the Exchange as well as other market intermediaries shall be required to maintain such Books of Accounts, Registers, Statements and other Records, in physical form or electronically, as may be specified by the Relevant Authority or the SEBI. All such documents and records shall be kept in good order and preserved at least for ten years or such period, as may be specified by the Relevant Authority or the SEBI. All such documents and records shall be made available to the Exchange by the member for inspection, whenever required.
- 11.5A Every Member of the Exchange shall intimate to the SEBI the place where the books of account, records and documents are maintained.
- 11.5B Every Member of the Exchange shall, after the close of each accounting period furnish to the SEBI, if so required, as soon as possible but not later than six months from the

close of the said period a copy of the audited balance sheet and profit and loss account as at the end of the said accounting period:

Provided that, if it is not possible to furnish the above documents within the time specified, the Member shall keep the SEBI informed of the same together with the reasons for the delay and the period of time by which such documents would be furnished.

- 11.6 Each member of the Exchange shall submit itself to audit and investigation and furnish all books, records, files and such other information as required upon the direction of the Relevant Authority. The audit and investigation shall be restricted to the affairs of the Exchange member as a provider of trading, clearing and settlement services to their client as also in respect of his trading, either directly or through another Clearing member.
- 11.7 In case of any dispute or difference of opinion originating from or pertaining to orders or trades due to a mismatch between the member's report and the Exchange's report, the report as per records of the Exchange shall be final, conclusive and binding on the members.

12 SETTLEMENT GUARANTEE FUND

12.1 The Exchange to maintain Settlement Guarantee Fund

- 12.1.1 The Exchange shall maintain Settlement Guarantee Fund(s), either separately or jointly, in respect of different commodity futures and derivative segments of the Exchange for such purposes, as may be prescribed by the Relevant Authority from time to time.
- 12.1.2 The Relevant Authority with prior approval of the SEBI may prescribe from time to time the norms, procedures, terms and conditions governing each Settlement Guarantee Fund which may, inter-alia, specify the amount of deposit or contribution to be made by each member to the relevant Settlement Guarantee Fund, the terms, manner and mode of deposit or contributions, conditions of repayment of deposit or withdrawal of contribution from the Settlement Guarantee Fund, coverage and exclusion of SGF, charges for utilisation, penalties and disciplinary actions for non-performance thereof.
- 12.1.3 The minimum corpus of the Settlement Guarantee Fund to be ensured before commencement of trading will be Rs. 1 crore, which will be suitably increased from time to time, as the Board may decide.

12.2 Contribution to and Deposits with Settlement Guarantee Fund

- 12.2.1
 - a. The initial contribution to SGF by the Exchange will be equivalent to 5% of the sum total of the Gross Revenues (net of Income Tax to be paid by the Exchange) of the Exchange for the preceding financial years starting from Financial Year 2007-08 or from the date when the Exchange was set-up, till Financial Year 2012-13, subject to a minimum of Rs. 10crores.
 - b. Base Minimum Capital of members.

- c. Interest accrued on Base Minimum Capital.
- d. All settlement related penalties charged by the Exchange from members with effect from 1st September, 2013
- e. The annual contribution by the Exchange will be 5% of its Gross Revenue of the previous year with effect from 1st April, 2014. In case the Exchange is having sufficient funds available in the Settlement Guarantee Fund to meet the contingent risk, then the Exchange will not make any contribution.
- f. Interest amount and any other income accrued on the investment of funds shall also be credited to SGF.
- g. The margin collected by the Exchange from the members shall not be part of SGF.

12.2.2 The Relevant Authority may specify the amount of additional contribution or deposit to be made by each member and/or category of clearing members, which may, inter alia, include the minimum amount to be provided by each clearing member.

12.2.3 The Exchange shall, as a result of multi-lateral netting followed by it in respect of settlement of transactions, guarantee financial settlement of such transactions to the extent it has acted as a legal counter party, as may be provided in the relevant Bye-Laws from time to time.

12.2.4 The Exchange shall maintain SGF which shall be used by the Exchange only for the purpose of providing settlement guarantee.

The quantum and components of SGF shall be as stipulated by SEBI from time to time.

12.2.5 The amount deposited by any clearing member towards the SGF shall be refundable, subject to such terms and conditions as may be specified by the Relevant Authority from time to time. Any amount deposited or paid by the clearing member may be refunded provided further that such amount is in surplus and there is no actual/ crystallized or contingent liability or a claim from any client or Clearing Bank to be discharged by the Clearing Member.

12.2.6 The Exchange shall constitute a Committee for management of SGF whose composition will be as stipulated by SEBI from time to time.

12.3 **Form of Contribution or Deposit:** The Relevant Authority may, in its discretion, permit a member to contribute to or provide the deposit to be maintained with the Settlement Guarantee Fund, in the form of either cash, fixed deposit receipts, bank guarantees or in such other form or method and subject to such terms and conditions, as may be specified by the Relevant Authority from time to time.

12.4 **Replacement of Deposit:** By giving a suitable notice to the Exchange and subject to such conditions, as may be specified by the Relevant Authority from time to time, a member may withdraw fixed deposit receipts or bank guarantees given to the Exchange, representing the member's contribution or deposit towards the Settlement Guarantee Fund, provided that the member has, simultaneously with such withdrawal, deposited cash, fixed deposit receipts, or bank guarantees with the

Clearing House or the Exchange or made contribution through such other mode, as may be approved by the Clearing House or the Exchange from time to time, to meet his required contribution or deposit, except as provided in these Bye-Laws.

12.5 Investment of Settlement Guarantee Fund: Funds in the Settlement Guarantee Fund may be invested in such approved securities and/or other avenues of investments, as may be provided for by the Board in the relevant Rules and Regulations in force from time to time.

12.6 Administration and Utilization of Settlement Guarantee Fund

12.6.1 The Settlement Guarantee Fund may be utilised for such purposes, as may be provided in these Bye-Laws and Regulations and subject to such conditions as the Relevant Authority may prescribe from time to time, which may include:

- a. defraying the expenses of creation and maintenance of Settlement Guarantee Fund,
- b. temporary application of Settlement Guarantee Fund to meet shortfalls and deficiencies arising out of the clearing and settlement obligations of clearing members in respect of such transactions, as may be provided in these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange in force from time to time,
- c. payment of premium on insurance cover(s) which the Relevant Authority may take from time to time, and/or for creating a Default Reserve Fund by transferring a specified amount every year, as may be decided by the Relevant Authority from time to time,
- d. meeting any loss or liability of the Exchange arising out of clearing and settlement operations of such transactions, as may be provided in these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange in force from time to time,
- e. repayment of the balance amount to the member pursuant to the provisions regarding the repayment of deposit after meeting all obligations under the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, when such member ceases to be a member, and
- f. any other purpose, as may be specified by the Relevant Authority, from time to time.

12.6.2 DELETED

12.7 Utilization for Failure to Meet Obligations: Whenever a member fails to meet his settlement obligations to the Exchange arising out of his clearing and settlement operations in respect of his transactions, as may be provided in these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, the Relevant Authority may utilise the Settlement Guarantee Fund and other moneys lying to the credit of the said member to the extent necessary to fulfil his obligations under such terms and conditions, as the Relevant Authority may specify from time to time.

12.8 Utilisation in Case of Failure to Meet Settlement Obligations or on Declaration of Defaulter: Whenever a member fails to meet his settlement obligations to the

Exchange arising out of the transactions, as may be provided in these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange in force from time to time, or whenever a member is declared a defaulter, the Relevant Authority may utilise the Settlement Guarantee Fund and other moneys of the member to the extent necessary to fulfil his obligations in the following order:

- 12.8.1 any amount that may have been paid by the defaulter member in the form of margin or any other money, other than bank guarantees deposited with or retained by the Exchange for the purpose of meeting the clearing and settlement obligations;
- 12.8.2 the proceeds, if any, recovered from disposal of any security deposited by the defaulter member, other than those deposited towards security deposit and/or additional deposit by the member with the Clearing House or the Exchange,
- 12.8.3 any contribution or deposit made by the defaulter member towards additional deposit to the Settlement Guarantee Fund, in the form of cash or fixed deposit receipts or bank guarantee;
- 12.8.4 any amount that may have been paid by the defaulter member towards margin in the form of bank guarantees and deposited with the Exchange.
- 12.8.5 any amount that may have been deposited by the defaulter member towards additional deposit in the form of bank guarantees with the Exchange;
- 12.8.6 any amount that may have been deposited by the defaulter member towards security deposit in the form, other than bank guarantees, with the Exchange;
- 12.8.7 any amount that may have been deposited by the defaulter member towards security deposit in the form of bank guarantees with the Exchange;
- 12.8.8 the amount lying to the credit of the defaulter with the Exchange to the extent not appropriated by the Exchange towards the obligations of the defaulter to it;
- 12.8.9 the proceeds, if any, recovered from auctioning or disposing of the exchange membership right vested in the Exchange, subject to deduction of the expenses relating or incidental to the auction or disposal, as the case may be;
- 12.8.10 the fines, penalties, penal charges, interest on delayed payments, interest or other income, if any, earned by investment or disinvestments of the Settlement Guarantee Fund or interest earned on margin moneys that form part of the Settlement Guarantee Fund to the extent, as may be decided by the Clearing House or the Exchange;
- 12.8.11 the profits available for appropriation in the Settlement Guarantee Fund in the year in which the member is declared a defaulter;

- 12.9.1 The amount of contribution and/or deposit made towards security deposit by all categories of clearing members to the Settlement Guarantee Fund in proportion to the total contribution and/or deposit made by each clearing member,

Note: The Relevant Authority may, at its discretion, alter the order of utilization of the Settlement Guarantee Fund from time to time.

- 12.9.2 If the cumulative amount under all the above heads is not sufficient, the balance obligations shall be assessed against all the clearing members in the same proportion as their total contribution and deposit towards security deposit, and the clearing members shall be required to contribute or deposit the deficient amount in the Settlement Guarantee Fund within such time, as the Relevant Authority may specify in this behalf from time to time.

12.10 **Obligation to Bring in Additional Contribution or Deposit**

- 12.10.1 If a pro-rata charge is made as mentioned in Bye-Law 12.9.2 against a member's actual contribution or deposit, and as a consequence, the clearing member's remaining contribution and deposit towards the Settlement Guarantee Fund falls below his required contribution and deposit, the clearing member shall contribute or deposit towards the shortfall in the Settlement Guarantee Fund within such time as the Relevant Authority may specify.
- 12.10.2 Where any clearing member, who is required to contribute or deposit, as specified in Bye-Law 12.10.1, fails to do so, the Relevant Authority may charge such rate of interest on the shortfall, as it may determine from time to time and also take suitable disciplinary action, including imposition of fines and penalties against the clearing member. Any disciplinary action which the Relevant Authority may take pursuant to the above provisions or the clearing member ceasing to be an exchange member, for whatever reasons, shall not affect the obligations of the clearing member to the Clearing House or the Exchange or any remedy to which the Exchange or Clearing House may be entitled to under these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and the applicable laws.
- 12.11 **Allocation of the Contribution or Deposit:** Each clearing member's contribution and deposit towards the Settlement Guarantee Fund shall be allocated by the Exchange among the various segments of trading, which are designated as such by the Exchange and in which the member may participate, in such proportion as the Exchange may decide from time to time. The Exchange shall retain the right to utilise the fund allocated to a particular segment of trading to match the losses or liabilities of the Exchange, incidental to the operation of that segment or for any other segment, as may be decided by the Exchange at its discretion.
- 12.12 **Repayment to the Clearing Member on His Cessation**

- 12.12.1 A member shall be entitled to repayment of the actual amount of deposit, if any, made by him to the Settlement Guarantee Fund provided it is not part of the admission fee after-
- a. the member ceases to be an exchange member on account of any reason whatsoever,
 - b. all pending transactions at the time the member ceases to be an exchange member, which may result in a charge to the Settlement Guarantee Fund, have been closed and settled,
 - c. all obligations to the Exchange for which the member was responsible while he was an exchange member have been satisfied, or at the discretion of the Relevant Authority, have been deducted by the Exchange from the member's actual deposit; provided, the member has presented to the Exchange such indemnities or guarantees as the Relevant Authority may deem necessary or another clearing member has been substituted owning liability for all the transactions and obligations of the clearing member, who had ceased to be a member.
 - d. a suitable amount, as may be determined by the Relevant Authority at its discretion, has been set aside for taking care of any loss/liability/obligation arising out of his past transactions and
 - e. a suitable amount, as may be determined by the Relevant Authority at its discretion, has been set aside by the Exchange towards such other obligations, as may be perceived by the Exchange to exist or be perceived by the Exchange to arise in future
- 12.12.2 The Relevant Authority may specify norms for repayment of deposit including the manner, amount and period within which it may be paid. The repayment amount, at no point of time, will exceed the actual deposit available to the credit of the clearing member after deducting the necessary dues or charges payable by such clearing member from time to time, including the initial deposit.
- 12.12.3 Any obligation of a member to the Exchange, remaining unsatisfied at the time he ceases to be a clearing member, shall not be affected by his cessation of exchange membership, and the Exchange shall have a remedy as provided in Bye-Law 12.10.2.
- 12.13 **Recovery of Loss and Re-distribution:** If a loss charged pro-rata is afterwards recovered from the assets of the defaulter or the expelled member, whether directly or otherwise, by the Exchange or the Clearing House, in whole or in part, other than through insurance, the net amount of recovery shall first be credited to the clearing members from whom the loss was charged in proportion to the amounts actually charged. The amount of recovery made through insurance shall be dealt with in

accordance with the terms and conditions of the insurance cover obtained by the Exchange or the Clearing House from time to time.

- 12.14 **Limitation of Liability:** The liability of the Exchange resulting from the deemed contracts of members with the Exchange and to losses in connection therefrom shall be limited to the extent of contributions made to the Settlement Guarantee Fund. The Settlement Guarantee Fund of the Exchange shall not be available for obligations of a non-clearing member, obligations of a member to a non-clearing member, obligations of a member to another member of the Exchange towards transactions to which the Exchange is not a counter party or where the Exchange withdraws as a counter party on account of fraud or fraudulent transactions as provided in the relevant Bye-Laws and Regulations from time to time or obligations to a client by an exchange member, and to losses arising there from or in connection therewith or incidental thereto.

12A INVESTOR (CLIENT) PROTECTION FUND

- 12A.1 The Exchange shall establish and maintain an Investor (Client) Protection Fund (Fund) to be held in trust by Multi Commodity Exchange Investor (Client) Protection Fund Trust (Trust).

- 12A.2 **Object of the Fund:**
The Object of the fund shall be

- a) to protect and safeguard the interest of investors/clients, in respect of eligible/legitimate claims arising out of default of the member of the Exchange, and
- b) to impart investors/client education, awareness, research or such other programmes as may be decided by the SEBI and or the Exchange from time to time out of the interest earned on investments of the Fund.

- 12A.3 **Composition of Fund**

The fund shall consist of:

- (a) such contributions from the Exchange as decided/ directed by the SEBI, from time to time;
- (b) All penalties levied and collected by the Exchange except the settlement related penalties which includes delivery default penalties, will be part of the Investor Protection Fund after deducting the cost of administration. The cost of administration shall not exceed 10 (Ten) percent interest, dividend or other income earned arising from investments of the Fund;
- (c) accretion arising from investments of the Fund;
- (d) any other money or property forming part of the Fund.
- (e) any contribution from the member of the Exchange, as may be stipulated by the Exchange from time to time.

The Exchange shall be further empowered to call from the member such additional contributions as may be required, from time to time, to make up for the short fall if any in the Fund, at the discretion of the Exchange.

The Exchange shall ensure that the funds are well segregated from that of the Exchange and that the Fund is immune from any liability of the Exchange.

12A.4 Management of the Fund:

The Trustees shall have entire control over the management of the Fund. The Trustees shall meet preferably three times during the year and not more than four months shall elapse between any two meetings. Any three Trustees present shall constitute a quorum for such meetings. Each Trustee shall have one vote and the decision of the majority shall prevail. In case of equal division, the Chairman shall have a casting vote.

12A.5 Accounts and Audit of the Fund:

Unless the Board of Directors of the Exchange otherwise directs, the accounts of the Fund shall be prepared and maintained as a part of the accounts of the Exchange and shall be audited as a part of the accounts of the Exchange.

12A.6 Contributions to the Fund by the Exchange:

Subject to any further directive or guidelines of SEBI, the Exchange shall, unless otherwise prescribed by SEBI, contribute to the Fund;

- a) a sum equivalent to 1% of the turnover fee charged from the members of the Exchange or Rs.25,00,000/- (Rupees Twenty five Lacs only) whichever is lower in a financial year;
- b) All penalties levied and collected by the Exchange except the settlement related penalties which includes delivery default penalties, will be part of the Investor Protection Fund after deducting the cost of administration. The cost of administration shall not exceed 10(Ten) percent.
- c) The Board of Directors of the Exchange may also augment the Investor (Client) Protection Fund from such sources as it may deem fit.

12A.7 Contributions to the Fund By the Members:

Every member of the Exchange shall contribute periodically to the Fund, such amounts, as may be determined by the Exchange and permitted by SEBI, from time to time.

12A.8 Threshold Limit for claim

- (a) the Exchange shall be free to fix the suitable compensation limits, in consultation with the Trust. However, the maximum amount of compensation available against a single claim of an investor / Client arising out of default by a member of the Exchange shall be Rs. 2,00,000/- (Rupees two Lakh).
- (b) the compensation payable shall not be more than actual amount payable to an investor/client subject to a maximum limit of Rs. 2 lakh or as decided by the Exchange or the SEBI from time to time. The amount will be reduced by any amount or other benefits received or receivable by the investor / client from any source in reduction of the loss and by any amount payable by such investor / client to the defaulter member.
- (c) the compensation paid in respect of claims against each Defaulter member shall not exceed Rs.25,00,000/- (Rupees Twenty Five Lakhs only) or any other amount as may be determined by the Exchange, from time to time with the prior approval of SEBI.

The Exchange shall disseminate the said compensation limit or any change thereof to the public through Press Release and also Circulars issued by the Exchange through its website. However, the SEBI may review the amount of compensation available against a single claim of a client whenever they deem fit.

12A.9 Persons eligible for compensation from the Fund:

Legitimate claims of investors/ clients shall only be eligible for compensation out of the Fund. No claim of member or his Authorised Person (earlier know as Sub-broker) or Franchisee or any other market intermediary of any name or nomenclature shall be eligible for compensation out of the Fund.

12A.10 Eligible Claims under the Fund:

Subject to the other Rules, Bye-laws and Regulations/Business Rules of the Exchange, the Fund shall be utilized to compensate eligible/legitimate claims of an investor/client who suffered loss in respect of transaction on the Exchange due to a member being declared a defaulter, as per the Rules, Bye Laws and Regulations/Business Rules of the Exchange, where:-

- (a) the claims received against the defaulter member during the specified period of ninety days (as notified by the Exchange), shall be eligible for being considered for compensation from the Fund.
- (b) If any eligible claims arises within three years from the date of expiry of the specified period, such claims will be processed at the discretion of the Trust
- (c) the claim arises directly in respect of transaction/s executed on the Exchange between the investor/Client and the member (who has since been declared a defaulter) in accordance with the Rules, Bye-laws and Business Rules of the Exchange.
- (d) the trade in the Commodity Futures Contract/s have already been settled by the Exchange but the obligation in respect of the said Contracts has not been completed by the defaulter member to the concerned investor/Client, and
- (e) the claim fulfills such other requirements as the Exchange may specify from time to time.

12A.11 Ineligible claims for compensation: The Board of Directors of the Exchange or Defaulters' Committee /Disciplinary Action Committee of the Exchange or Trustees of the Trust shall not be obliged to consider the claims if such claims are arising out of or are in respect of:

- (a) a contract in commodities, dealings in which are not permitted or which are not subject to and in accordance with Bye-laws, Rules and Regulations/Business Rules of the Exchange or in which the claimant has either not paid himself or colluded with the defaulter member in evasion of margin (including initial , VAR, tender period margin, delivery period margin, Special / Additional margins, etc., as applicable from time to time) payable on transactions or contracts in any commodity; or
- (b) any outstanding balance or any outstanding difference in previous transactions which has not been claimed at the proper time and in the manner prescribed in Bye-laws, Rules and Regulations/Business Rules of the Exchange and/or which arises from arrangement for settlement of claims in lieu of bona fide money payment in full or part on the day when such claims become due; or
- (c) a loan with or without security; or
- (d) a portfolio management services; or

(e) collusive or sham transactions.

12A.12 Procedure to be specified:

The Exchange/ Trustees shall be entitled to specify the procedures, subject to the guidelines/ directions issued by the SEBI from time to time, for carrying out the provisions of this Chapter and shall also be entitled to issue clarifications and directions for removing any difficulties in implementing the provisions of this Chapter.

12A.13 Scrutiny of the Claims by Defaulters' Committee /Disciplinary Action Committee:

The Exchange shall process the claims in accordance with the procedure as may be laid down by the Defaulters Committee /Disciplinary Action Committee and the Defaulters' Committee /Disciplinary Action Committee scrutinize the claims and if the claim of a claimant is not supported with arbitration award passed in accordance with the Rules, Bye-laws and Business Rules of the Exchange, every such claim received by the Defaulters' Committee /Disciplinary Action Committee shall in the first instance be referred to arbitration in accordance with the Rules, Bye-laws and Regulations relating to arbitration for determining the claim. In the event of the award being passed in favour of the Client and upon crystallizing the liabilities and if the assets of the defaulter are insufficient to meet the approved claims, the Defaulters' Committee/Disciplinary Action Committee shall forward the claims along with the recommendations to the Trust. If any eligible claim arises within three years from the date of expiry of the specified period (ninety days), such claims will be processed by Defaulters' Committee /Disciplinary Action Committee at the discretion of the Trustees.

12A.14 Determination of the nature of claims and payment :

The Trustees shall have an absolute discretion as regards the mode and method of assessing the nature of the claims including their genuineness and shall likewise at their discretion accept, reject, or partially grant or allow claims and make payment thereof subject to the limits therein mentioned, as they may deem fit and proper. The Trustees shall admit only such of the claims which are admitted by the Defaulters' Committee / Disciplinary Action Committee or the Investors' Grievance Division/ Committee / Disciplinary Action Committee of the Exchange, and which could not be met from the assets of the defaulter member. If the Trustees are not satisfied about the claim they shall reject the claim and inform the investor/Client accordingly along with the reasons. The Trustees may adopt the arbitration mechanism at the Exchange for determining the legitimacy of the claims received from the claimants. The Trustees may also seek the advice of the Defaulters' Committee / Disciplinary Action Committee before sanctioning and releasing the payments to be made to the claimants.

The Trustees shall make monetary relief from the IPF to the investors/clients in accordance with bye-law 14C.4.7 or as may be stipulated by SEBI from time to time.

12A.15 Decision of the Trustees shall be Final:

The decision of the Trustees regarding settlement or other wise of the claims shall be final and binding on the claimant. Claimant shall sign an undertaking to be bound by the decisions of the Trustees.

12A.16 Appeal:

If any claim not entertained by the Defaulters' Committee or rejected by the Trustees, the claimant may prefer an appeal before the Board of Directors of the Exchange or any Sub-committee of the Board of Directors of the Exchange, constituted in this behalf.

The Board of Directors of the Exchange or such Sub-committee of the Board of Directors of the Exchange shall not be obliged to accept or direct payment of a claim merely because an arbitration award has been passed in favour of the investor/ Client or because the arbitration award has been passed with the consent of the Member or because the Member did not oppose the investor/ Client's claim.

The Board of Directors of the Exchange or such Sub-committee of the Board of Directors of the Exchange shall be entitled to call upon the Client to produce such other information and documents as it may consider necessary for scrutinizing the Client's claim and may reject the claim if the Client fails to produce such information and documents.

12A.17 Charge on Defaulter's Assets:

Upon payment of any money (to the investor/client) out of the Fund, the concerned defaulter member shall forthwith repay the money to the Fund along with interest at the rate of 2% per month (or such other rate as the Board of Directors of the Exchange may determine), from time to time. The Exchange, for the benefit of the Fund, shall have a first charge (subject only to and subservient to the charge in favour of the Settlement Guarantee Fund under these Rules, Bye-laws and Regulations/Business Rules of the Exchange) on all assets and properties of the defaulter member wherever situated and of whatsoever nature as a security for the repayment of such money and the payment of interest thereon at the rate of 2% per month (or such other rate as the Board of Directors of the Exchange may determine), from time to time, subject only to any and all charges, mortgages and other encumbrances created thereon by the defaulter member bona fide for valuable consideration prior to the day the member is declared as a defaulter.

12A.18 Proceedings by the Board of Directors of the Exchange:

For the purpose of recovering any amount payable by the defaulter member to the Fund, the Board of Directors of the Exchange and/or the Managing Director / Chief Executive Officer shall be entitled to take such steps and proceedings (including but not limited to sale of any property of the defaulter or a portion thereof) as it/he may think fit against the defaulter member, the defaulter member's property and any person by whom any amount is payable to the defaulter member.

12A.19 Claim Not To Affect Legal Proceedings:

The rejection or partial acceptance of any claim by the Trustees or the Board of Directors of the Exchange as the case may be, or the grant of any compensation to a client claimant shall not preclude or debar such client to pursue his investor / claim for dues against the defaulter member in any court of law or otherwise howsoever or other legal action on other grounds of causes of action of whatsoever nature subject to, howsoever, that the net claim of any such investor /client against defaulter member shall stand reduced to the extent of the compensation received by him from the Fund.

12A.20 Investment of Fund:

The Trustees shall invest all monies of the Fund in such manner as may be authorised by law for the time being in force for investment of public charitable trust funds. All investments and banking accounts of the Fund shall be kept by the Trustees in the name of the Fund.

The Trustees shall operate the Fund and its investments in such manner as deemed fit by the Trustees in accordance with the Trust Rules and as permissible under law for the time being in force.

12A.20.1 Utilisation of amount out of IPF: The IPF Trust shall have power to utilise amounts from the IPF, subject to such conditions and limits as specified by SEBI to make payments to investors/clients, covered under bye-law 14C.4.7.

12A.20.2 The Trust shall have power to utilise corpus and interest earned on the corpus of the IPF for meeting expenses or claims relating to services provided to investors including IGRC as stipulated by SEBI or Board from time to time'.

12A.21 Utilization of the Interest by the Board of Directors of the Exchange:

The Board of Directors of the Exchange may utilize only the interest earned on the Fund, subject to approval of the Trust, for investors' education, awareness or such other programme authorized by the SEBI. The corpus of the Fund will not be utilized for this purpose.

12A.22 Repayment by Payee Disentitled to Receive:

If any claim amount has been paid from the Fund and it is subsequently found that the payee was for any reason not entitled to receive such claim amount then the payee shall forthwith repay the same to the Fund together with interest thereon at the rate of 2% per month (or such other rate as the Exchange may specify) from time to time, for the period commencing on the date on which payment was received by the payee and ending on the date on which such amount is repaid by the payee.

12A.23 Cost /Expenses of the Administration of the Fund:

All the expenses incurred by the Trustees in connection with the creation, administration and management of the Fund including;

- a. the sitting fees, conveyance and other expenses, etc., of the Trustees
- b. remuneration / wages of the employees of the Trust,
- c. fees of auditors, Chartered Accountants, Legal Advisors, Lawyers,
- d. all rates, taxes, Cess, assessments, dues and duties, if any payable in respect of any Trust Property, income, collection, investment, contributions, and services,
- e. premium for the insurance of the building or any other insurable property movable or immovable for the time being forming part of the Trust Fund.
- f. Cost and expenses incurred for
 - (i) settlement of claims of bonafide/ legitimate clients/ investors of members of the Exchange
 - (ii) advertisements (including those for inviting claims for compensation), training, educational literature, brochures, publication of books and periodicals for awareness and investor protection on security /commodity derivative market, and
 - (iii) creating awareness and educating general public and other stakeholders through various means including use of media, advertisements, holding programs/ seminars/ meetings etc. about the benefits of trading on the Exchange,
- g. all other costs, charges and expenses incidental to the management and administration of the Trust Property in accordance with the object and purposes hereof which may be incidental thereto, shall be paid out of the Fund.

12A.24 Loss to Fund Investments:

Any loss or diminution in value of the investments of the Fund from whatever cause arising, not being due to the willful default or fraud of any member(s) of the Exchange, or of any sub-Committee or any Trustee(s), shall be borne by the Fund and the members of the Exchange or of the sub-Committee or the Trustee(s) shall incur no responsibility or liability by reason of or on account thereof. In case of any such loss or diminution by reason of willful default or fraud by any member of the Exchange or of any sub-Committee or any Trustee(s), the persons committing the willful default or fraud shall be personally liable for the loss or diminution and other persons who are not parties to the willful default or fraud shall not be liable for the loss or diminution.

12A.25 Secretariat:

The Exchange shall provide the secretariat for the Fund/ Trust.

12A.26 Indemnity:

The Fund shall bear all costs, charges and expenses for all suits, actions, proceedings and claims filed or made against the Trustees except those arising out of their willful default or fraud.

12A.27 Correspondence:

The Exchange and or the Trustees of the Trust shall not be obliged to recognize or act upon any communication unless it is in writing, discloses the identity and address of the person addressing the communication and is signed and submitted in original by the person addressing the communication.

12A.28 Liability of the Fund:

The liability of the Fund shall not exceed the funds available with the Trust and in respect of any unpaid claims, on account of insufficiency of funds, the Exchange / Trust/ Trustee shall not be liable and the investor/ client may proceed against the member declared as Defaulter for the same.

12A.29 Unutilised Fund in case of Winding Up:

In case the Exchange is wound-up, then the balance in the Fund lying un-utilized with the Trust, shall be transferred to the SEBI. In such an event, the funds will be maintained in a separate account and the SEBI would act as trustee of the funds. The funds shall be utilized for purposes of investor/client education, awareness, research or such other programme as may be decided by the SEBI, from time to time.

12A.30 Discretionary Nature of Fund:

The Fund shall be discretionary fund and the Trust/ Trustees or the Exchange shall be under no legal obligation to collect the debt of a defaulter member and / or to make payments from the Fund as mentioned in this Chapter.

12A.31 Bar on Assignment:

The contribution of a member shall not be a debt due from the Fund and no member shall be entitled to transfer or assign in any manner his contribution to the Fund.

12A.32 Claim on the direction of any other authority on the Fund:

Claim on the direction of any other authority on the Fund may be routed through the SEBI

12A.33 Liability of Member Unaffected by Cessation or Suspension of Membership:

Any unsatisfied obligation of a member to the Fund shall not be discharged or otherwise prejudicially affected by the suspension or cessation of his membership.

12A.34 Action for Failure to Pay to Fund:

The Board of Directors of the Exchange, may take such action, as it thinks fit and proper, against a member who fails to pay any amount to the Fund including action by suspending, fining, declaring him as a defaulter, canceling its/his registration as a member or expulsion from the membership of the Exchange.

12A.35 Powers of the Trust to recall any amount:

(1)Notwithstanding anything stated elsewhere in the Rules, Bye-laws and Business Rules of the Exchange, if the Trust has reason to believe that any transaction -

(a)is fraudulent; or

(b)is disallowed under any Rules, Bye-law and Business Rules of the Exchange relating to the default of a member; or

(c)is connected with payment or repayment of a deposit or loan or

(d)has been paid erroneously then the Trust shall be entitled to recover such amount.

(2)The Trust shall afford an opportunity to the concerned person(s) to be heard by giving him/them not less than seven days written notice before finally determining to recall any amount.

(3)For the purpose of determining whether or not to recall any amount, the Trust shall

be entitled to consider, inter alia, the surrounding circumstances, the usual course of dealings on the Exchange, the relationship between the defaulter member and the claimant, the quantity and price of the Contract involved in the transaction, other similar trades and such other matters as the Trust thinks relevant.

12A.36 **Arbitration:**

Any claim, dispute or difference between the Defaulters' Committee /Disciplinary Action Committee / Exchange or the Board of Directors of the Exchange on the one hand and a defaulter member on the other hand in connection with any amount payable or alleged by the Defaulters' Committee /Disciplinary Action Committee / Exchange or the Board of Directors of the Exchange as being payable by the defaulter to the Fund shall be referred to the Arbitration of the Managing Director/Chief Executive Officer of the Exchange or to the Arbitration of such person from the panel of Arbitrators of the Exchange, as the Managing Director /Chief Executive Officer of the Exchange may nominate in this behalf.

13. **CLEARING LIMITS**

- 13.1 The Relevant Authority may specify the limits of open positions applicable to the clearing members of the exchange based on the deposits made by them towards margin or deposit or contributions made by the members to the settlement guarantee fund or any other fund established by the Exchange.
- 13.2 The aggregate monetary value of all the net open positions in respect of all contract months that each clearing member may clear and settle shall be related to the sum of the clearing member's contributions to the settlement guarantee fund of the Exchange or any other fund specified by the Exchange.
- 13.3 The Exchange may specify different clearing limits for different commodities.
- 13.4 Clearing members, to enhance their clearing limits, may make additional deposits to the settlement guarantee fund or to the fund specified by the Exchange.
- 13.5 The net open position and the monetary value thereof in respect of each contract month shall be computed by the Exchange and then aggregated to determine the aggregate monetary value of all the net open positions.
- 13.6 When the clearing limit of a clearing member reaches the upper limit, the Exchange shall notify the clearing member. After receipt of notification the clearing member shall not present or cause to present any further transactions that would increase the aggregate monetary value of net open positions until he has paid additional monies to enhance his/ its limit.
- 13.7 The Relevant Authority may close-out the positions of clearing members who has failed to comply with the notification issued under Bye-Law 13.6.
- 13.8 The aggregate monetary value of contracts shall be determined on the basis of (i) the

net open positions in each of the contract months for each underlying commodity for which transactions have been cleared by the clearing member and (ii) the respective settlement prices.

14. CODE OF CONDUCT

- 14.1 Every member of the Exchange shall be bound to promote to the best of his ability the objects and interests of the Exchange and to protect and safeguard the interests of his clients trading on the Exchange. The following shall constitute examples of good business practices. A member shall be liable to expulsion, suspension and/ or to payment of a fine for any violation of good business practices:
- 14.1.1 Members of the Exchange shall furnish a Risk Disclosure statement or any such statement, as may be prescribed by the Exchange, to all the clients willing to trade through them. This statement shall contain all the risks relating to futures contracts. Members of the Exchange shall insist that all such clients must read this statement before participating in a futures contract.
- 14.1.2 Members of the Exchange shall not accept any order from any client unless the Risk Disclosure statement is read and acknowledged in writing by such client;
- 14.1.3 Every member shall access Byelaws, Rules and Regulations and notices, circulars, orders and instructions issued by the Exchange from time to time and shall also provide all relevant information to his clients, before executing any order on behalf of such client.
- 14.1.4 Members of the Exchange shall not encourage, abet nor allow their clients to evade margin, security deposits, etc. in respect of trading on the Exchange and other financial and non financial compliance;
- 14.1.5 A member shall furnish to his clients all information pertinent to contracts, contract months, commencement months and deliveries, etc. as notified by the Exchange.
- 14.1.6 Members shall explain the role of the Clearing House of the Exchange and the scope and benefits of the same to his clients.
- 14.1.7 No Member or person associated with the Member shall guarantee any profits, returns or avoidance of loss to any client.
- 14.1.8 A Member in the conduct of his business shall observe high standards of commercial honour of just and equitable principles of trade.
- 14.1.9 Members shall adhere to the Rules, Business Rules and Bye - laws of the Exchange and shall comply with such operational parameters, rulings, notices, guidelines and instructions of the Relevant Authority as may be applicable from time to time.

- 14.1.10 In conducting his business activities, a Member shall act honestly and fairly, in the best interests of his constituents
- 14.1.11 A Member shall have and employ effectively the resources and procedures which are needed for the proper performance of his business activities.
- 14.1.12 No Member shall shield or assist any Member or fail to report regarding any member whom he has known to have committed a breach or evasion of any Rules, Bye-Laws or Business Rules of the Exchange/Clearing House or of any resolution, order, notice or direction there under to the Exchange or any Relevant Authority.
- 14.1.13 Except with the permission of the Relevant Authority, business shall not be transacted by the Member in contracts which have been suspended from official quotation.
- 14.1.14 Members shall ensure that the fiduciary and other obligations imposed on them and their staffs by the various statutory acts, rules and Business Rules are complied with.
- 14.1.15 Members shall ensure that any employee who commits the Members or Participants to a transaction has the necessary authority to do so.
- 14.1.16 Members shall ensure that employees are adequately trained in operating in the commodities market, in which they execute trades / transactions, are aware of their own, and their organization's responsibilities as well as the relevant statutory acts governing the Member, the Rules, Business Rules and Bye-laws of the Exchange including any additions or amendments thereof.
- 14.1.17 When entering into transactions on behalf of constituents, the Member shall ensure that they abide by the Code of Conduct and as enumerated in these Bye Laws.
- 14.1.18 No Member or person associated with a Member shall make improper use of constituent's positions in contracts or commodities.
- 14.1.19 The Member shall not disclose the name and beneficial identity of a constituent to any person except to the Exchange or any other relevant authority as and when required by it.
- 14.1.20 A Member shall not –
a) make bids and/or offers for contracts with an intention of creating a false or misleading appearance with respect to the market for, or the price of any contracts or;
b) make a transaction or give an order for the purchase or sale of contracts, the execution of which would involve no change of beneficial ownership,

unless the Member had no knowledge that the transaction would not involve a change in the beneficial ownership of contracts.

- 14.1.21 No Member shall publish and circulate or cause to be published or circulated, any notice, circular, advertisement, newspaper article, investment service or communication of any kind which purports to report any transaction as a purchase or sale of any contracts unless such Member can establish if called for, that such transaction was a bonafide purchase or sale of such contract; or which purports to quote the purchase/ sale price for any contract unless such Member can establish if called for that such quotation represents a bonafide order of such contract.
- 14.1.22 A Member shall be responsible subject to the Rules, Bye-laws and Business Rules, for all the actions including trades originating through or with Trading Member Id and User Id of the member.
- 14.1.23 A Member who has received in any capacity any information as to the purchase/sale of contracts, shall under no circumstance make use of such information for the purpose of soliciting purchases/sales.
- 14.2 Every member of the Exchange shall abide by the resolutions of the Company or of the Board and shall abide by all the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange as well as notices, circulars, orders and instructions issued by the Exchange from time to time Any member shall be liable to expulsion, suspension and/or to payment of a fine for any of the following acts or omissions:
- 14.2.1 Refusal to abide by awards: For neglecting or refusing to submit to, abide by and carry out any award or decision or order of any arbitrators or, surveyors or any Committee or the Board or Relevant Authority, made in conformity with Articles of Association of the Company or these Bye- Laws, Rules and Regulations.
- 14.2.2 Unbecoming conduct: For acting in any manner detrimental to the interest of the Exchange or unbecoming of a member.
- 14.2.3 Misconduct: For any misconduct in his dealing with or relations to the Exchange or any member or members thereof or for any disreputable or fraudulent transactions with any person whether a member or not of which complaint is made to the Managing Director or Relevant Authority, any Standing Committee or the Board by one or more members or clients and is found to be valid by the Relevant Authority.
- 14.2.4 Disobedience: For violating, disobeying or disregarding any Bye-Laws or any enactment, order, ordinance or notification issued by the State or the Union Government in respect of trading in any commodities, or the provisions of SCRA and Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made thereunder and any directions issued by the SEBI or the Exchange.

- 14.2.5 Misinformation: For publishing or permitting to be published in any newspapers, circulars, or otherwise, any misrepresentation relating to the trade in any commodities or contracts, calculated to mislead the members and/or the public.
- 14.2.6 Indifference and willful negligence: For not complying with any notice or request made to him by or on behalf of the Managing Director, any Committee or the Board or the Relevant Authority requiring him to attend any meeting of the Board or of any Committee or to produce any books, documents, correspondence or other papers in his possession, power or control, or for refusing or neglecting to answer any question put to him by the Managing Director, any Committee or the Board or the Relevant Authority, as the case may be, relevant to any business at any such meeting.
- 14.2.7 Failure to pay any dues: For failure to pay any amount due under these Bye-Laws and Regulations and order and instructions issued thereunder by the Exchange, and/or arbitration or any other fees when due or for non-payment of any fine imposed on him pursuant to these Bye-Laws or for failure to pay any other amount due by him under these Bye-Laws or under any order of the Chief Executive, any Committee or the Board or The Relevant Authority within ten days after the same shall become payable.
- 14.2.8 Action detrimental to the Exchange: For any misconduct, in the sense of sub-sections referred to above inclusive as below, in his dealing with or relations to the Exchange.
- Willful or intentional non –fulfillment of contractual or fraudulent or flagrant breach of contract.
 - Frivolous repudiation of contract.
 - Refuse to refer any question in dispute to arbitration, survey or an appellate Committee or Umpire.
 - Communicating secretly or indirectly with any arbitrator, surveyor, umpire or member of appellate Committee to which the dispute has been referred to under these Bye- Laws, Rules and Regulations.
 - For any conduct, act or omission knowingly carried out to subvert the objects and purposes of the company and the Exchange, as provided in the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the company, or which is subversive of these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, or which defeats the agreements entered into by the company or the Exchange with other organisations, agencies or entities for promoting the interests and activities of the Company and the Exchange.
 - For any conduct, act, omission or negligence which renders the member liable to be declared a ‘defaulter’ by the Board, the Relevant authority or the Clearing House under any of the provisions of these Bye- Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and/ or orders, circulars, notices and instructions issued by the Exchange.

- Disclosure of one client's open position to other clients or members

- 14.3 Whenever the Managing Director or any of the designated officials or any of the Committees shall consider either by reason of complaint made to him or them in writing by one or more members of the Exchange or by reason of any knowledge or information that there is sufficient reason for inquiring as to whether there has been any act or omission on the part of a member of the Exchange rendering him liable to expulsion, suspension and/or payment of a fine, the Relevant Authority may give notice in writing to such member or to any other member requiring him to appear before any Committee or the Board within such time as stated in the notice.
- 14.4 The Relevant Authority shall hear the member with regard to whom it is proposed to recommend any resolution for expulsion, suspension and or imposition of a fine under these Bye-Laws, and hear the evidence or statements of himself or any witnesses present on his behalf at any such meeting. The Relevant Authority may also require the member to produce for inspection any books, documents, correspondence or papers in his possession or under his control or that of his firm or company.
- 14.5.1 Whenever the Relevant Authority is of the opinion that a member of the Exchange has become liable to expulsion, the Board may by resolution passed by majority of their members present and voting expel such member permanently from all rights of membership, except the right to go for arbitration in respect of matters prior to such expulsion. Such resolution shall be final and binding. The Board or any other authority shall not be called upon to give any explanation or reason thereof; and
- 14.5.2 Whenever the Board or the Relevant Authority shall be of opinion that a member has become liable to suspension and/or payment of a fine, the Board may by a resolution passed by a majority of their members present and voting at such meeting, may suspend him for any term not exceeding six calendar months from all rights of membership except the right to go to arbitration for matters in dispute prior to such suspension. Any such resolution of the Board shall be final and binding and the Board shall not be called upon to give any explanation or reason thereof. In addition to suspension or in lieu thereof or otherwise as recommended by the Relevant Authority, the Board may at its discretion fine such member upto Rs.1 lakhs only. Failure to pay such fine within the stipulated period shall render a member liable to suspension, if he has not been suspended already, or expulsion, if he has been only suspended.
- 14.6 Before passing any resolution under Bye-Law 14.5.1 or 14.5.2, the Exchange shall give the member concerned a notice in writing stating that the Board proposes to consider the passing of a resolution for the expulsion, suspension and/or fining of such member and requiring him to attend a meeting of the Board called for the purpose at which the said member may produce whatever evidence or statements he wishes to present in his defence.
- 14.7 A suspended member shall during the period of suspension be deprived of and excluded from all the rights and privileges of membership, except in respect of transactions outstanding at the time of suspension which he shall be bound to fulfil and in regard to which he shall be subjected to all the obligations and have all the rights thereof and of these Bye-Laws including the obligation and right to go to arbitration. The suspended

member shall also be liable to pay all fines, calls, subscriptions, and other moneys due or to become due from him during his suspension in the same manner as if he had not been suspended.

14.8 A member expelled by the Board shall forfeit all the rights and privileges of membership including those conferred on him by these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations and he shall as from the date of the resolution cease to be a member, but he shall continue to be liable for and fulfil his obligations to the Exchange or to any other member at the date of his expulsion and for these purposes shall have the right and be under obligation to go to arbitration under these Bye-Laws.

14.9 In case a member of the Exchange has been suspended, deactivated, expelled and I or declared deemed defaulter I defaulter, no other member of the Exchange shall do business for or on behalf of such member.

14A. Misconduct, Un-Businesslike Conduct, Unprofessional Conduct And Prohibition Of Fraudulent And Unfair Trade Practices:

Members shall be liable to expulsion, suspension and / or withdrawal of all or any of its membership rights and / or to payment of a fine and / or to be censured, reprimanded or warned for any misconduct, unbusinesslike conduct or unprofessional conduct, fraudulent and unfair trade practices in the sense of the provision in that behalf contained herein.

14A.1 **Misconduct :** Members shall be deemed guilty of misconduct for any of the following or similar acts or omissions namely:

- a) Fraud: If it is convicted of a criminal offence or commits fraud or a fraudulent act which in the opinion of the Relevant Authority renders it unfit to be a Member;
- b) Violation: If it has violated provisions of any statute governing the activities, business and operations of the Exchange, Members and Commodities business in general;
- c) Improper Conduct: If in the opinion of the Relevant Authority it is guilty of dishonourable or disgraceful or disorderly or improper conduct on the Exchange or of willfully obstructing the business of the Exchange;
- d) Failure To Testify or Give Information : If it neglects or fails or refuses to submit to the Relevant Authority or to a Committee or an Officer of the Exchange authorised in that behalf, such books, correspondence, documents and papers or any part thereof as may be required to be produced or to appeal and testify before or cause any of its partners, attorneys, agents, authorized representatives or employees to appear and testify before the Relevant Authority or such Committee or officer of the Exchange or other person authorised in that behalf;
- e) Failure to Submit Audited Accounts: If it neglects or fails or refuses to submit its audited accounts to the Relevant Authority within such time as may be prescribed by the Relevant Authority from time to time.

- f) Failure to Compare or Submit Accounts with Defaulters' Committee: If it neglects or fails to compare its accounts with the Defaulters' Committee, if constituted or to submit to it a statement of its accounts with a defaulter or a certificate that it has no such account or if it makes a false or misleading statement therein;
- g) Failure to Cooperate with Officials of the SEBI / Exchange in Inspection / Audit or Otherwise : If it fails to cooperate with the Auditors/ officials of the SEBI / Exchange in inspection / audit including system inspection/ Audit and or fails to furnish or submit any required documents, books of accounts, records, documents etc.
- h) False or Misleading Returns: If it neglects or fails or refuses to submit or makes any false or misleading statement in its clearing forms or returns required to be submitted to the Relevant Authority under the Bye Laws, Rules and Business Rules;
- i) Vexatious Complaints: If it or its agent brings before the Relevant Authority or a Committee or an officer of the Exchange or other person authorised in that behalf a charge, complaint or suit which in the opinion of the Relevant Authority is frivolous, vexatious or malicious;
- j) Failure to Pay Dues and Fees: If it fails to pay its subscription, fees, arbitration charges or any other money which may be due by it or any fine or penalty imposed on it.

14A.2 Un-businesslike Conduct: A Member shall be deemed guilty of un-businesslike conduct for any of the following or similar acts or omissions namely:

- a) Fictitious Names: If it transacts its own business or the business of its constituent in fictitious names;
- b) Fictitious Dealings: If it makes a fictitious transaction or gives an order for the purchase or sale of goods/commodities the execution of which would involve no change of ownership or executes such an order with knowledge of its character;
- c) Circulation of Rumors: If it, in any manner, circulates or causes to be circulated, any rumors
- d) Prejudicial Business: If it makes or assists in making or with such knowledge is a party to or assists in carrying out any plan or scheme for the making of any purchases or sales or offers of purchase or sale of commodities for the purpose of upsetting the equilibrium of the market or bringing about a condition in which prices will not fairly reflect market values;
- e) Market Manipulation and Rigging: If it, directly or indirectly, alone or with other persons, effects transactions in any commodity to create actual or apparent active trading in such commodity or raising or depressing the prices of such commodity for the purpose of inducing purchase or sale of such commodity/goods by others;
- f) Unwarranted Business: If it engages in reckless or unwarrantable or un-businesslike dealings in the market or effects purchases or sales for its constituent's account or for any account in which it is directly or indirectly interested which purchases or sales are excessive in view of its constituent's or his own means and financial resources or in view of the market for such commodity by goods;

- g) Compromise: if it connives at a private failure of a member or accepts less than a full and bonafide money payment in settlement of a debt due by a member arising out of a transaction in contracts / commodities;
- h) Dishonoured Cheque: if it issues to any other member or to its constituents a cheque which is dishonoured on presentation for whatever reasons;
- i) Failure to carry trading with constituents: If it fails in the opinion of the Relevant Authority to carry out its committed transactions with its constituents;
- j) Assured Fixed Returns on Investments: if it indulges, directly or indirectly, in any activity in the nature of assuring fixed returns on investments, portfolio management services, etc
- k) Unsatisfactory Financial Condition: When in the opinion of the Relevant Authority it is in such financial condition that it cannot be permitted to do business with safety to its creditors or the Exchange.

14A.3 Unprofessional Conduct: Members shall be deemed guilty of unprofessional conduct for any of the following or similar acts or omissions namely:

- a) Business in Commodities in which Dealings not Permitted: If it enters into dealings in contracts/ commodities in which dealings are not permitted;
- b) Business for Defaulting Constituent: If it deals or transacts business directly or indirectly or executes an order for a constituent who has within its knowledge failed to carry out engagements relating to commodities and is in default to another Member unless such constituent shall have made a satisfactory arrangement with the Member who is its creditor;
- c) Business for Insolvent: If without first obtaining the consent of the Relevant Authority it directly or indirectly is interested in or associated in business with or transacts any business with or for any individual who has been bankrupt or insolvent even though such individual shall have obtained his final discharge from an Insolvency Court;
- d) Business without Permission when Under Suspension: If without the permission of the Relevant Authority it does business on its own account or on account of a principal with or through a Member during the period it is required by the Relevant Authority to suspend business on the Exchange;
- e) Business for or with Suspended, Expelled and Defaulter Members: If without the special permission of the Relevant Authority it shares brokerage with or carries on business or makes any deal for or with any Member who has been suspended, expelled or declared a defaulter;
- f) Business for Employees of Other Members: If it transacts business directly or indirectly for or with or executes an order for an authorized representative of another Member without the written consent of such employing Member;
- g) Business for Exchange Employees: If it makes a speculative transaction in which an employee of the Exchange is directly or indirectly interested;
- h) Advertisement: If it advertises contrary to guidelines if any, issued by the Relevant Authority for advertisement by the Members.

- i) Evasion of Margin Requirements: If it willfully evades or attempts to evade or assists in evading the margin requirements prescribed by the Relevant Authority and/or in Bye Laws and Business Rules;
- j) Brokerage Charge / Clearing Fees: If it deviates from or evades or attempts to evade the Bye Laws and Business Rules relating to charging and sharing of brokerage/clearing fees.
- k) Dealings with entities prohibited to buy or sell or deal: If it deals, directly or indirectly, in the course of its business with or transacts any business with or for any entity, which has been prohibited by the SEBI to buy or sell or deal in the commodity market.

14A.4 FRAUDULENT AND UNFAIR TRADING PRACTICES

- 14A.4.1 No Trading member shall buy, sell or deal in commodity futures contracts in a fraudulent manner or indulge in any unfair trade practices including market manipulation.
- 14A.4.2 Without prejudice to generality of the provisions contained in the above clause, no person shall indulge in market manipulation, namely:
 - a. effect, take part in or enter into either directly or indirectly transactions in commodity futures contracts, which are likely to have the effect of artificially raising or depressing or stabilising the price of commodity futures contracts/;
 - b. indulge in any act, which is calculated to create a false or misleading appearance of trading on the commodity futures market or, results in reflection of prices of commodity futures contracts based on transactions, which are not genuine trade transactions ; or
 - c. purchase or sell any commodity not intended to effect transfer of beneficial ownership but as a device to maintain, inflate, depress, or cause fluctuations in the market price of futures contracts; or
 - d. pay, offer or agree to pay or offer, directly or indirectly, to any person to purchase or sell any contract in commodity futures with the sole object to maintain, inflate, depress, or cause fluctuations in the market price of commodity contracts.
- 14A.4.3 No person shall make a statement, or disseminate information which is misleading in a material particular which is likely to induce the sale of commodity futures contracts by other persons or is likely to have the effect of maintaining or stabilising the market price of commodity futures contracts if, when he makes or disseminates the information:
 - (a) he does not care whether the statement or information is true or false;
 - (b) he knows or ought to reasonably know that the statement or information is false or misleading in material.
- 14A.4.4 No member shall
 - (a) engage in any act, practice in course of his business, which would operate as a fraud or deceit upon any person in connection with the purchase or sale of any

- commodity futures contracts; or
- (b) buy, sell or deal in commodity futures contracts on his own behalf or on behalf of a person associated with him pending the execution of the order of his constituent or of his company or director for the same contracts in commodity futures; or
- (c) delay the transfer of commodities or commodity futures contracts in the name of the transferee which results in the price of the commodities or futures contracts in commodities increasing; or
- (d) involve in any activity in the nature of any off-market trades, illegal trades, trades executed outside the Exchange platform or any such activity prohibited under the provisions of the SCRA and Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made thereunder or relevant Bye Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange.
- (e) indulge in falsification of his books, accounts and records; or
- (f) When acting as an agent execute a transaction with a constituent at a price other than the price at which it was executed on the Exchange or other than the price it was off-set against the transaction of another constituent; or
- (g) either take opposite position to an order of a constituent or shall execute opposite orders which he is holding in respect of two constituents except in the manner laid down by the Exchange.

14A.5 **Member's Responsibility for Partners, Agents and Employees:**

A Member shall be fully responsible for the acts and omissions of its authorized officials, persons, attorneys, agents, authorized representatives, employees and or of such name or nomenclature and if any such act or omission be held by the Relevant Authority to be one which if committed or omitted by the Member would subject it to any of the penalties as provided in the Bye Laws, Rules and Business Rules of the Exchange then such Member shall be liable therefore to the same penalty to the same extent as if such act or omission had been done or omitted by itself.

14B. DELETED

14B.1 DELETED

14B.2 **Members Not Bound to Accept Instructions and Orders of Constituents /Clients:**

A Member may not accept instructions or orders of constituents for purchase or sale of contracts or commodities where circumstances appear to justify such non-acceptance or rejection on reasonable grounds.

14B.3 **Constituent in Default**

- a. A Member shall not transact business directly or indirectly or execute an order for a constituent or trading member who to his knowledge is default to another member unless such constituent shall have made a satisfactory arrangement with the member who is his creditor
- b. On the application of a creditor member who refers or has referred to arbitration its claim against the defaulting constituent as provided in these Bye Laws, Rules and Business Rules, the Relevant Authority or any other duly authorized person in that behalf shall issue orders against any members restraining them from paying or delivering to the defaulting constituent any monies or collateral, up to an amount or value not exceeding the creditor member's claim payable or deliverable by him to the defaulting constituent in respect of trades/ transactions entered into subject to and in accordance with the Bye Laws, Rules and Business Rules of the Exchange, which monies, commodities and securities shall be than deposited with the Exchange/Clearing House.

The monies, and collateral deposited shall be disposed of in terms of the award in arbitration and pending a decree shall be deposited with the concerned Court when filing the award unless the creditor member and the defaulting constituent mutually agree otherwise.

14B.4 Closing-Out of Constituent's Account

- a. The Relevant Authority may close-out open positions of a constituent or transfer his open positions to another Member under such circumstances as may be specified by the Relevant Authority from time to time.
- b. When closing-out the account of a constituent, a trading member / clearing member may close-out in the open market and any expense incurred or any loss arising there from shall be borne by the constituent or assume or take over such transactions to his own account as a principal at prices which are fair and justified by the condition of the market. The contract note in respect of such closing-out shall disclose whether the trading / clearing member is acting as a principal or on account of another constituent.

14B.5 Closing-Out/ Transfer by Constituent on Failure to Perform A Contract

If a member fails to complete the performance of a contract by delivery or payment in accordance with the provisions of these Bye Laws, Rules and Business Rules the constituent shall, after giving notice in writing to the trading member / clearing member and Relevant Authority, close-out such contract through any other trading member / clearing member of the Exchange or make an application to the Relevant Authority for transfer of contracts to another trading member as soon as possible and any loss or damages sustained as a result of such closing-out or transfer, as the case may be, shall be immediately payable by the defaulting trading member/ clearing member to the constituent. If closing-out or transfer has not been effected as provided herein, the damages between the parties shall be determined on such basis as specified by the Relevant Authority from time to time and the constituent and the trading member / clearing member shall forfeit all further right of recourse against each other.

14B.6 **No Lien on Constituent's Commodities**

If a Member is declared a defaulter after delivering commodities on account of his constituent, the constituent shall be entitled to claim and on offering proof considered satisfactory by the Relevant Authority, and in the absolute discretion of the Relevant Authority, receive from the Exchange, accordingly, as the Relevant Authority directs, either such commodities /goods or the value thereof subject to payment or deduction of the amount if any due by him to the defaulter.

14B.7 **Complaint by Constituent**

When a complaint has been lodged by a constituent with the Relevant Authority that any trading member / clearing member has failed to implement his dealings, the Relevant Authority may investigate the complaint and if it is satisfied that the complaint is justified it may take such disciplinary action as it deems fit in accordance with the provisions of these Bye-Laws, and the Rules and Business Rules of the Exchange.

14B.8 **Relationship Between Trading Member / Clearing Member and Constituents**

Without prejudice to any other law for the time being in force and subject to these Bye Laws, the mutual rights and obligations inter se between the trading member/ clearing member and his/ its constituent shall be such as may be prescribed by the Relevant Authority.

14B.9 Members of the Exchange shall inform the Relevant Authority about fraudulent and unfair trade practices and other such information/ practices/acts of either by member or any other person as may be construed as detrimental to the efficient operations of the Exchange and as may be required under SCRA and Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and Rules and Regulations made thereunder and directions issued by SEBI from time to time.

14B.10 Members shall comply with such requirements as may be prescribed by the Relevant Authority from time to time with regard to advertisements and issue of circulars in connection with their activities as Members.

14B.11 Members shall furnish declarations relating to such matters and in such forms as may be prescribed by the Relevant Authority from time to time.

14B.12 Members shall furnish to the Relevant Authority, a Certificate certifying that specified Exchange requirements as may prescribed from time to time pertaining to their operations have been complied with.

14B.13 Members shall furnish such information and periodic returns pertaining to their operations as may be required by the Relevant Authority, from time to time within such period of time that the Relevant Authority may stipulate.

14B.14 Members shall furnish to the extent such audited and/or unaudited financial or quantitative

information and statements as may be required by the Relevant Authority from time to time.

14B.15 Members shall extend full co-operation and furnish such information and explanation as may be required for the purpose of any inspection or audit authorised by the Relevant Authority or other authorised Official of the Exchange into or in regard to any trades, dealings, their settlement, accounting and/or other related matters.

14C.1 **Investor Service Centre (ISC):** The Exchange shall set up Investor Service Centres in such places as may be necessary or identified by the SEBI from time to time, for the benefit of public / investors. The ISCs shall render such services as may be decided by the Exchange / SEBI from time to time to the Investors/Clients. The ISCs shall also provide facilities for receiving/ recording investor/ client complaints, register the complaints and provide counselling service to the Investors/Clients. The ISCs shall act as facilitation desks to assist investors/clients engaged in dispute resolution process by obtaining documents/details from the Exchange wherever so required for making application to IGRC and filing Arbitration

14C.2 **Investor Grievance:** An investor/client may submit his complaint against any member of the Exchange through SCORES (SEBI Complaints Redress System) or through E-mail or in writing to the Exchange. If, after scrutiny of such a complaint, the Exchange is satisfied that the complaint is admissible under the Byelaws and Business Rules of the Exchange, it shall forward the complaint to the concerned member(s) through email to reply /settle the complaints. For this purpose, every Member of the Exchange shall provide a dedicated email ID to the Exchange. In case the matter does not get resolved within 15 days from the date of receipt of the complaint, the same shall be referred to the Investor Grievance Redressal Committee (IGRC) for redressal of the complaint.

14C.3 **Investor Grievance Redressal Committee (IGRC)**

14C.3.1 The Relevant Authority shall constitute IGRC in such regions as may be necessary or identified by the SEBI from time to time.

14C.3.2 The IGRC shall comprise of such persons with such qualifications as may be decided by the Exchange/ SEBI from time to time.

14C.3.3 The disclosures and Code of Conduct as specified by SEBI or the Exchange shall be applicable to members of IGRC.

14C.4 **Grievance Redressal through IGRC**

14C.4.1 Investor Grievance Redressal Committee (IGRC) shall be allowed a time of 15 days to amicably resolve the Investors/Client complaint.

14C.4.2 IGRC shall adopt a two-fold approach i.e. for proceedings leading to direction to the Member to render required service in case of service related complaints and proceedings leading to an order concluding admissibility of the complaint

or otherwise in case of trade related complaints.

- 14C.2.3 In case the matter is not resolved through the conciliation process; IGRC would ascertain the claim value admissible to the Investor / Client.
- 14C.4.4 Upon conclusion of the proceedings of IGRC and in cases where claim is admissible to the Investor / Client, the Exchange shall block the admissible claim value from the deposit of the Member concerned.
- 14C.4.5 The Exchange shall give a time of 7 days to the Member from the date of signing of IGRC directions as mentioned under Bye-law 14A.4.2 to inform the Exchange whether the Member intends to pursue the next level of resolution ie. Arbitration.
- 14C.4.6 In case, the Member does not opt for arbitration, the Exchange shall, release the blocked amount to the investor/ client after the aforementioned 7 days.
- 14C.4.7 In case, the Member opts for arbitration against the IGRC order and the claim value admissible to the Investors/Client is not more than Rs. 10 lac, then the Exchange shall provide monetary relief to the Investor/Client as stated below or as may be stipulated by SEBI from time to time:
- i. 50% of the admissible claim value or Rs. 0.75 lac, whichever is less, shall be released to the Investors/Client from IPF of the Exchange.
 - ii. In case the arbitration award in such cases is in favour of the Investor/Client or the arbitration award is in favour of the Investor/Client in the matter directly referred to arbitration where the arbitration award is not more than Rs.10 lac and the Member opts for appellate arbitration or filing petition in the court of competent jurisdiction to set aside such arbitral award or application under section 33 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 within 7 days from the date of receipt of the award then a positive difference of 50% of the amount mentioned in the arbitration award or Rs. 1.5 lac, whichever is less, after reducing any amount already released to the Investor/Client from IPF, will be released to the Investor/Client from IPF of the Exchange.
 - iii. In case the appellate arbitration award in such cases is in favour of the Investor/Client and the Member opts for filing petition in the court of competent jurisdiction to set aside such appellate arbitral award under section 34 or application under section 33 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 within 7 days from the date of receipt of the appellate award then a positive difference of 75% of the amount determined in the appellate arbitration award or Rs. 2 lac, whichever is less after reducing any amount already released to the Investor/Client, will be released to the Investor/Client from IPF of the Exchange.

- iv The release of amounts from the IPF to the investor/client as provided above shall be subject to furnishing of undertaking/ indemnity by him to return the amounts so released, in case the proceedings are decided against him and subject to such other procedure as may be specified by the Exchange from time to time.
- v. If it is observed that there is an attempt by investor/client either individually or through collusion with Member(s) or with any other stakeholders, to misuse the provision of this Bye-law then without prejudice to the powers of the SEBI to take action, appropriate action in this regard shall be taken against any such person, by the Exchange, including disqualification of the person so involved from henceforth accessing the benefits under this chapter.
- vi. Total amount released to the investor/client through the facility of monetary relief from IPF in terms of this Bye-law shall not exceed Rs.5 Lac in one financial year. The release of fund from IPF and recovery thereof from the parties concerned shall be done as per the procedure and formats of documents specified by the Exchange.
- vii. In case Investor/Client loses at any stage of the proceedings and decides not to pursue the matter further, then the investor/client shall refund the amount released from IPF, back to the IPF of the Exchange. In case Investor/Client fails to make good the amount released out of IPF then Investor/Client (based on PAN of the investor/client) shall not be allowed to trade on any of the Exchanges till such time the investor/client refunds the amount to IPF and the names of such investors shall be displayed on the website, if deem necessary.
- viii. The Exchange may also resort to displaying the names of such investor/clients on their website if considered necessary.

14C.4.8 The amount released to the investor/client from IPF as per the admissible claim will be replenished back to IPF from the deposit or collaterals or any other amounts, including the blocked amount of the Member available with the Exchange and the balance will be paid to the investor/client in the following cases:

- (a) The Member informs the Exchange, within 7 days from the date of signing of IGRP directions ascertaining the admissible claim amount, his intention to refer the matter to arbitration and fails to refer the matter to arbitration within the prescribed time limit i.e. three years.
- (b) The Member fails to inform the Exchange his intention to prefer an appeal before Appellate Arbitrators of the Exchange or court or intention to make a request u/s 33 of Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 for rectification or correction of award, against the arbitral award, within 7 days from the date of receipt of award.
- (c) The Member informs the Exchange his intention to prefer an appeal before Appellate Arbitrators of the Exchange or court but fails to prefer the same within prescribed time limit (one month from date of receipt of award in

case of appellate arbitration and three months from date of receipt of award, in case of petition in court). For cases where request is made under Section 33 of Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 for clarification or rectification of award, the one month period in case of appeal and three months period in case of petition mentioned above will be from the date of receipt of the order passed by arbitrator u/s 33 applications by the Member.

(d) The matter is decided in favour of the investor/client after conclusion of arbitration or appellate arbitration or court proceedings and the Member decides not to pursue the matter further.

14C.4.9 In case Member has margin calls to the Client and the client has failed to comply with such margin calls, then the contract note issued by Member for transaction owing to non-compliance of such margin calls would bear a remark specifying the same.

14C.4.10 The Member shall maintain a verifiable record of having made such margin calls and that the clients have not complied with the same.

15. ARBITRATION

15.1 Definitions:

1. "Admissible claim value" shall mean the claim value admissible to the Constituent as ascertained by the Investor Grievance Redressal Committee or Panel and recorded in the directions or order.
2. "Arbitrator" shall mean a sole arbitrator or a panel of arbitrators.
3. "Arbitral Tribunal" means one or more arbitrators constituting a tribunal to adjudicate a reference to arbitration.
4. "Appellate Arbitrator" shall mean a panel of arbitrators who hears the appeal filed against the Arbitral Award.
5. "Arbitral Award or Award" shall mean an award passed by the arbitrator / panel of arbitrators or by appellate arbitrators.
6. "Panel of Arbitrators" means two or more arbitrators empanelled by the Exchange under these Bye-Laws to adjudicate a reference to arbitration.-

15.2 **Arbitration Subject to the Arbitration and Conciliation Act:** The Bye-Laws and Regulations relating to arbitration shall be consistent with the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act. The provisions not included in these Bye-Laws but included in the Arbitration and Conciliation Act shall be applicable as if they were included in these Bye-Laws.

15.3 **Constitution of Arbitration Committee:** The Governing Board shall constitute Arbitration Committee in accordance with the Rules and Bye-laws of the Exchange and circulars issued by SEBI from time to time. The Committee shall comprise of majority

of Public Interest Directors and the shareholder directors may form the balance of the Committee.

15.3A The Arbitration Committee shall perform such functions as the Board may determine from time to time. The Committee shall select persons to be included in the Panel of Arbitrators, estimate adequacy of resources dedicated to arbitration, decide the formats, procedures and other requirements in respect of arbitration proceedings. The number of arbitrators in the panel shall be commensurate to the number of disputes so that an arbitrator handles a reasonable number of references simultaneously and all arbitration references are disposed of within the prescribed time.

15.3B The Arbitration Committee while deciding to include a particular person in the Panel of Arbitrators shall take in account the age, qualifications, experience and other conditions as specified by the Exchange / SEBI.

15.3C **Code of Conduct:**

The Code of Conduct as specified by SEBI or the Exchange shall be applicable to Arbitrators so selected by the Committee.

15.4 **Reference to Arbitration:** All claims, differences or disputes between the members inter se or between a member and a constituent member or between a member and a registered non-member client or arising out of or in relation to trades, contracts and transactions executed on the Exchange and made subject to the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange or with reference to anything incidental thereto or in pursuance thereof or relating to their validity, construction, interpretation or fulfillment and/or the rights, obligations and liabilities of the parties thereto and including any question of whether such trades, contracts and transactions have been entered into or not shall be submitted to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of these Byelaws and Regulations that may be in force from time to time.

Provided these Bye-Laws shall not in any way affect the jurisdiction of the Exchange on the clearing member through whom such a member has dealt with or traded in regard thereto and such clearing member shall continue to remain responsible, accountable and liable to the Exchange in this behalf.

15.4A **Reference to arbitration by Relevant Authority:**

1. The Relevant Authority may, with the prior approval of the SEBI:

- i) Refer any claim, difference or dispute or set of claims, differences or disputes referred to in Bye-Laws 15.4, between any Member and its clients or set of clients to the arbitration; and/or
- ii) Direct that the claims, differences or disputes or sets of claims, differences or disputes as referred to in Bye Law 15.4A (i), shall be heard, conducted in combined arbitration proceedings; and/or

- iii) Appoint without consent of the member or clients, when references are being received from five or more than five clients, any person(s) to act as sole or panel of arbitrators from the 84mpaneled arbitrators, as may be deemed appropriate by the Relevant Authority; and/or
 - iv) Prescribe one or more places as seat of arbitration for hearing the parties, witnesses, inspection of documents and all or any processes or proceedings incidental to such arbitration; and/or
 - v) Prescribe special procedure to be applicable to the hearing and conducting arbitration proceedings under this Bye-law.
- 2. Subject to special procedure, if any, prescribed by the Relevant Authority under Bye Law 15.4A(1)(v), all the provisions of the Rules, Bye-Laws and Business Rules of the Exchange shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to all arbitration proceedings under Bye Law 15.4A.
- 3. The provisions of the Bye-Law 15.4A shall be applicable even if the claim, difference or disputes or sets of claims, differences of disputes pertain to or arose during the period prior to date of this Bye-law coming into force.
- 15.4B The Exchange shall be entitled to facilitate arbitration for such disputes and parties other than those mentioned above by adopting such procedures as may be prescribed by it under this chapter.
- 15.4C **Common Pool of Arbitrators:** A client or a Member of the Exchange will be entitled to choose arbitrator(s) from the Common Pool of Arbitrators maintained by the national commodity derivatives exchanges in pursuance of the directions issued by SEBI from time to time. If the client and member fails to choose arbitrator(s) from the common pool, the arbitrator(s) will be chosen by an 'Automatic Process' as stipulated by SEBI wherein neither the parties to the arbitration nor the Exchange will be directly involved. The automatic process will entail a randomized, computer generated selection of arbitrator, from the list of arbitrators in the 'Common Pool'.
- 15.5 **Trades, Contracts, Deliveries and Transactions Subject to Arbitration:** In all trades, contracts, deliveries and transactions, which are made or deemed to be made subject to the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, the provisions relating to arbitration as provided in these Bye-Laws and Regulations shall form and shall be deemed to form part of such trades, contracts, deliveries and transactions and the parties shall be deemed to have entered into an arbitration agreement in writing by which all claims, differences or disputes of the nature referred to in Bye-Law above shall be submitted to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of these Bye- laws, Rules and Regulations that may be in force from time to time.
- 15.6 **Jurisdiction:** All parties to a reference to arbitration under these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations and the persons, if any, submitting claims under them, shall be deemed to have submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court in Mumbai for the

purpose of giving effect to the provisions of the Act, these Bye-Laws and Rules and Regulations in force.

- 15.6A **Exclusion:** For the removal of doubts, it is clarified that the Exchange shall not be construed to be a party to the trades, contracts and transactions referred to under these Bye-laws; and these Bye-laws shall not apply in case of claims, differences or disputes between the Exchange and a member and no arbitration shall lie between the Exchange and a member.
- 15.7 **Construction of References:** For the purpose of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, all claims, differences or disputes which are required to be submitted to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations, wherever the Arbitration and Conciliation Act leaves the parties free to determine a certain issue, the parties shall be deemed to have authorized the Managing Director or Relevant Authority to determine that issue.
- 15.8 **Administrative Assistance:** For the purpose of the Act, all claims, differences or disputes which are required to be submitted to arbitration in accordance with the provisions of these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations, the parties shall be deemed to have agreed for administrative assistance of the Relevant Authority in order to facilitate the conduct of the arbitral proceedings. The Exchange shall provide the list of approved surveyors and quality certification agencies and laboratories, which shall be used by the arbitrators to arrive at a solution to the disputes relating to quality or quantity/ weighment of goods delivered/tendered against a contract.
- 15.9 **Members of the Exchange Liable for Transactions Executed on Trading System of Exchange:** The provisions of these Bye-Laws shall become applicable to all claims, difference, disputes between the parties mentioned therein for all trades, contracts and transactions made subject to the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and circulars, orders, directions, or rulings, issued by the Exchange provided such trades, contracts and transactions had been entered into between the parties mentioned therein up to and including the date on which the member was either declared a defaulter or expelled or has surrendered his exchange membership.
- 15.10 **Reference of the Claims, Differences or Disputes:** Save as otherwise specified by the Board or Managing Director or Relevant Authority, if the value of the claim, difference or dispute is more than such value, as may be specified in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange on the date of application, then such claim, difference or disputes shall be referred to an arbitral tribunal comprising of odd number of arbitrators who are more than one, as may be decided by the Regulatory Authority from time to time and if the value of claims, difference or dispute is up to the value referred to above, then the same shall be referred to an arbitral tribunal comprising a sole arbitrator. Provided that no claim, difference or dispute which is less than the minimum claim amount specified by the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange on the date of the application, shall be allowed to be submitted to

arbitration by the Exchange and such claim may be decided administratively by the Managing Director or Relevant Authority from time to time.

Provided further that claims pertaining to only such matters can be filed for arbitration, as may be specified by the Relevant Authority.

Provided further that the claim must pertain to transactions executed on the trading system of the Exchange or settlement thereof.

Further provided that no reference can be filed against the Exchange, its officers, Board of Directors or any office bearer in respect of anything done or not done.

15.11 **Limitation Period for Reference to Arbitration:**

The limitation period for filing an arbitration application shall be governed by the law of limitation i.e. The Limitation Act, 1963. However, the time taken in dispute resolution proceedings, if any, initiated by the Exchange /IGRC to resolve the claims, differences or disputes shall be excluded for the purpose of determining the limitation period. Any claim made or any difference / dispute raised by any complainant / aggrieved person, after expiry of the time limit specified herein, shall become time-barred for the purpose of availing of the remedy under the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange.

15.12 **Penalty on Failure to Submit to or Abide by Award in Arbitration:** An exchange member, who fails or refuses to submit to or abide by or comply with any award in arbitration between Members of the Exchange or between an exchange member and a non-trading member/client, as may be provided in these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations shall be declared a defaulter or expelled by the Relevant Authority at its sole discretion, as is applicable, and thereupon the other party shall be entitled to institute legal proceedings to enforce the award under the Civil Procedure Code in the same manner as if it is a decree of the court.

15.13 **Procedure for Appointment of Arbitrators:**

The procedure for appointment of a sole arbitrator or panel of arbitrators, in each case, by the Applicant and the Respondent, or the Exchange shall be as may be provided by the Exchange / SEBI from time to time.

15.14 **Vacancy to the Office of the Arbitrator:** At any time before the making of the arbitral award, if the office of the arbitrator falls vacant for any reason whatsoever, including any vacancy due to the illness or death of the arbitrator or termination of the mandate of the arbitrator by the Managing Director or Relevant Authority for any other reason, the vacancy shall be filled in by the Managing Director or Relevant Authority by following the same procedure as specified by the Exchange for appointment of the arbitrator.

15.15 **Recorded Proceedings and Evidence:** Unless otherwise agreed upon by the parties, any arbitrator who has been appointed by the Managing Director or Relevant Authority

Appellate Arbitrator shall be filed in the competent court nearest to the address provided by investor/client in the KYC form or as per the change of address communicated thereafter by the investor/client to the Member.

- 15.21 **Fees and Charges:** The fees for arbitration and the charges for submitting to and for regulating the proceedings of the reference prescribed in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange shall be payable in advance and when there is a failure, neglect or refusal on the part of a party or parties to pay accordingly, the other party shall be responsible for making such payment in advance without prejudice, however, to its right, if any, to recover the same from such party or parties failing, neglecting or refusing to pay. It shall be a condition precedent to the hearing of any reference that the prescribed fees and charges shall have been paid in advance to the Exchange by the party or parties to the reference. Provided that the fees and charges shall not be collected from a client, who may lodge a claim against an exchange member, who has been declared a defaulter or expelled from the exchange membership if there is adequate asset vested in the Clearing House Committee or other Committee

Provided, that in case of deactivated or absconding Member(s), not having sufficient funds with the Exchange to meet the Arbitration fees requirement in respect of Arbitration filed by the client, the arbitration fee shall be paid by the Exchange, which may be subsequently reimbursed from the Investor Protection Fund of the Exchange.

- 15.22 Appearance in arbitral proceedings by counsel, attorney or advocate: In arbitral proceedings where both the parties are Members, the parties shall not be permitted to appear through counsel, attorney or advocate but where one of the parties is a Constituent/Client, and then such Constituent/Client shall be permitted to appear through counsel, attorney or advocate. If the Constituent/Client chooses to appear through counsel, attorney or advocate, then the Member shall be granted a similar privilege.
- 15.23 **Set-off and Counter Claim:** On a reference to arbitration by one party, the other party or parties shall be entitled to claim a set-off or make a counter claim against the former party, provided such set-off or counter claim arises out of or relates to trades, contracts and transactions made subject to the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and subject to arbitration as provided herein, and provided further such set-off or counter claim is presented, together with full particulars, at or before the first hearing of the reference but not afterwards unless specifically permitted by the arbitral tribunal.
- 15.24 **Proceedings:** The arbitral tribunal, may proceed with the reference, notwithstanding any failure to file a written statement by the applicant or respondent or both within the time, as may be prescribed for this purpose in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange from time to time and may also proceed with the reference in the absence of any or all the parties who after due notice fail or neglect or refuse to attend at the appointed time and place. The arbitral tribunal may require the documents and submissions recorded during the process of conciliation or the proceedings conducted

by the Dispute Resolution Committee or any other Committee, as the case may be, to be placed before it for its consideration.

- 15.25 Adjournment, if any, shall be granted by the arbitrator only in exceptional cases, for bonafide reasons to be recorded in writing.
- 15.26 **Written Statements By Parties and Hearing:** A reference may be decided by the arbitral tribunal on the written statements of the parties and the documents produced by them. Any party may however require the arbitral tribunal to give him hearing. In that event, the party shall be heard and the other party or parties shall have a similar privilege of being heard.
- 15.27 **Permission Necessary For Witness or Evidence:** No party shall be entitled, without the permission of the Arbitral tribunal, to insist on a request to the arbitral tribunal to hear or examine witness or receive oral or documentary evidence, other than what is deemed necessary by the arbitral tribunal.
- 15.28 **Ex Parte Decision and Summary Disposal:** If the party against whom the reference is filed be not present at the appointed time and place, the arbitral tribunal may hear and decide the reference ex parte, and if the party filing the reference be not present, the arbitral tribunal may dismiss the reference summarily.
- 15.29 **Disputed Matter to be Arbitrated Only Once:** If after duly informing the arbitral tribunal, the parties to the arbitration themselves enter into any arrangement to completely settle the matter so submitted for arbitration, then such parties or any other person claiming through them shall not be entitled to initiate the arbitration proceedings for a second time with regard to the same matter and the Relevant Authority shall have the power to reject and/or refuse such reference to arbitration.
- 15.30 **Settlement**
- 15.30.1 The arbitral tribunal may, with the agreement of the parties, use mediation, conciliation or any other procedure at any time during the arbitral proceedings to encourage settlement.
- 15.30.2 If, during the proceedings, parties settle the dispute, the arbitral tribunal shall terminate the proceedings and record the settlement in the form of an arbitral award on agreed terms, which shall have the same status and effect as any other arbitral award on the substance of the dispute.
- 15.31 **Interim Arbitral Award and interim Measures:** The arbitrator is empowered to make an interim arbitral award and/or provide interim measures of protection. An arbitrator may require a party to provide appropriate security in connection with an interim award and/or measures.
- 15.32 **Time for completion of Arbitration:** The arbitral proceedings shall be concluded by way of issue of Arbitral Award within four months from the date of appointment of

Arbitrator(s). The time limit for issue of arbitral award may be extended by not more than two months on a case to case basis after recording the reasons for the same by the Managing Director/Relevant Authority.

- 15.33 Every award shall be made in writing and shall be signed by the arbitral tribunal.
- 15.33.1 The award shall state the reasons upon which it is based, unless the parties have agreed that no reasons are to be given or the award is on term agreed upon between the parties;
- 15.33.2 The award shall state its date and the place of arbitration and the award shall be deemed to have been made at that place.
- 15.34 **Award to Classify Award Amount:** Whether the award is interim or otherwise, the Arbitral Tribunal shall clearly specify as to whether the amount awarded relate to a transaction executed on the ATS or any other trading system of the Exchange, or to any order / instruction to buy or sell a contract or to the money paid /deposited with the exchange member in respect of any order / instruction to buy or sell the contract or for any reason other than those specified herein.
- 15.35 **Award to Adjudge Interest:** Where an award is for the payment of money, the arbitral tribunal may adjudge in the award the interest to be paid on the principal sum adjudged for any period prior to the institution of the arbitration proceedings and may also adjudge the additional interest on such principal sum for the period from the date of the institution of the arbitration proceedings to the date of the award and also the interest on the aggregate sum so adjudged at such rate from the date of the award to the date of payment. The rate of interest that may be stipulated in the award shall be the Bank Rate, as may be fixed by the Reserve Bank of India, from time to time, plus penal interest not exceeding 4% p.a.
- 15.36 **Intimation of Award:** After the award is made, a signed copy of the award shall be delivered to each party.
- 15.37 **Award Binding on Parties and Their Representatives:** The parties to the reference shall in all matters abide by and forthwith carry into effect the award of the arbitral tribunal which shall be final and binding on the parties and their respective representatives, notwithstanding the death of or legal disability occurring to any party before or after the making of the award and such death or legal disability shall not operate as a revocation of the reference or award or shall not affect the rights under the award of the awardee in any manner whatsoever.
- 15.38 **Correction in and Clarification on Award**
- 15.38.1 Within such days, as may be specified in the Rules and Regulations of the Exchange or the orders issued thereunder, from the receipt of the arbitral award

- a. Any party to an arbitration agreement, with notice to the other party, may request the arbitral tribunal to correct any computational error, any arithmetical error, any clerical or typographical error or any other error of a similar nature occurring in the award.
- b. A party, with notice to the other party, may request the arbitral tribunal to give a clarification on any specific point or part of the award.

15.38.2 If the arbitral tribunal finds the above request to be justified, it shall make the correction or provide the required correction and clarification to the parties concerned. The correction and clarification provided shall form part of the award.

15.38.3 The arbitral tribunal may, on its own, correct the errors within such number of days from the date of the making of the award, as may be specified by the Exchange in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange in force from time to time and inform the parties accordingly.

15.38.4 A party, with notice to the other party, may request the arbitral tribunal within such number of days from the date of receipt of the award as may be specified in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange in force, from time to time, to make an additional award as to the claims presented in the arbitral proceedings, but omitted from the arbitral award.

15.38.5 If the arbitral tribunal finds the request made under above Bye-Law to be justified, it shall make the additional arbitral award within such number of days as may be specified in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange in force from time to time, from the date of receipt of such request.

15.39 Honouring of Arbitral Awards: The Exchange shall on receipt of an arbitral award /appellate arbitral award against an exchange member follow such procedure as may be prescribed by SEBI or as may be provided in the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange in force, from time to time, with respect to honouring of the award.

15.39A Debit of Arbitral Award Amount:

15.39A (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Byelaws, in cases where the arbitration award is passed against the Trading Member and/or its Authorized Person and in favour of a Constituent, the Relevant Authority may debit from the deposits or other monies of the Trading Member or his Clearing Member lying with the Exchange, the amount of award payable to the awardee together with interest payable, if any, till the date of debit after setting off the counter claim of the Trading Member and /or its Authorized Person allowed under the award, if any, and keep aside the said amount in a separate account to be dealt with in such manner as mentioned in sub-clause (2) below;

15.39A(2) The Relevant Authority may make the payment of said amount so kept aside in a separate account, to the awardee only after a confirmation was obtained

from the member to the effect that no appeal has been filed by him and whereas if the award is set aside partially or fully, then the Relevant Authority may reverse the debit to that extent and restore the same to the credit of the Trading Member or its/his Clearing member and make the payment of the reduced award amount to the awardee.

- 15.40.1 Appellate Arbitration: A party aggrieved by an Arbitral Award may appeal to the Appellate Arbitrator against Arbitral Award within one month from the date of receipt of Arbitral Award and in such manner as may be prescribed by the Relevant Authority from time to time notwithstanding the provisions contained under Byelaw 15.11.
- 15.40.2 A party filing an appeal before the Panel of Appellate Arbitrators shall pay fees as may be specified by Exchange/SEBI in addition to the statutory (stamp duty, service tax, etc.) duties along with the appeal.
- 15.40.3 The Appellate panel shall consist of three arbitrators who shall be different from the ones who passed the Arbitral Award appealed against and such Appellate Arbitrators shall dispose of the appeal by way of issue of an Appellate Arbitral Award within three months from the date of appointment of the Appellate Arbitrator. The time limit for issue of appellate arbitral award may be extended by not more than two months on a case to case basis after recording the reasons for the same by the Managing Director / Relevant Authority.
- 15.40.4 A party aggrieved by the Appellate Arbitral Award may file an application in accordance with Section 34 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 before the court of competent jurisdiction nearest to the address provided by investor/client in the KYC form or as per the change in address communicated thereafter by the investor/client to the member.
- 15.40.5 The provisions of Bye-laws 15.22 to 15.31, and of Bye-laws 15.33 to 15.39 shall be applicable to Appellate Arbitration.

15.41 **Setting Aside of Award and Fresh Reference**

- 15.41.1 An arbitral award may be set aside or modified by the court on an application made under relevant provision of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, on the grounds mentioned in that provision.
- 15.41.2 Whenever an award made under these Bye-Laws and Regulations of the Exchange is set aside or modified by the court, the matter shall be disposed of in accordance with the direction of the Court.

15.42 **Costs**

- 15.42.1 The Relevant Authority shall specify the fee and expenses payable by the parties to the arbitration.

- 15.42.2 The arbitral tribunal shall specify the party entitled to receive the costs, the party who shall pay the cost, and the manner in which the costs shall be paid.

Explanation: For the purpose of Bye-Law 15.42.1, "Costs" means reasonable cost relating to the fees and expenses of the arbitrators and witnesses, or legal fees and expenses, any administration fees of the Exchange or institution supervising the arbitration, and any other expenses incurred in connection with the arbitral proceedings and the arbitral award.

15.43 Notices and Communication

How to be Served: Notices and communication to an Exchange member or a non-trading member or an affected person shall be served in any one or more or all of the following ways and any such notice or communication hereunder shall be served at his ordinary business address and/or at his ordinary place of residence and/or his last known address:

- 15.43.1 by delivering it by hand;
- 15.43.2 by sending it by registered post;
- 15.43.3 by sending it under certificate of posting;
- 15.43.4 by sending it by express delivery post;
- 15.43.5 by sending it by electronic mail;
- 15.43.6 by sending it by telegram;
- 15.43.7 by affixing it on the door at the last known business or residential address;
- 15.43.8 by oral communication to the party in the presence of a third person;
- 15.43.9 by advertising it at least once in any daily newspaper published at the place where the parties are located; or
- 15.43.10 if no address is known, by a notice posted on the notice board of the Exchange or displayed on the automated trading system of the Exchange.

15.44 Service by Hand Delivery When Complete

A notice or communication served by hand shall be deemed to have been received by the party on the production of a certificate to that effect signed by the person delivering the notice or communication and the same shall constitute due and proper service of notice.

15.45 Service by Post or Telegram When Complete

A notice or communication served by post or telegram shall be deemed to have been received by the party at the time when the same, in the ordinary course of post or telegram, has been delivered. Production of a letter of confirmation from the post office or of the post office receipt for the registered letter or telegram or of a certificate of posting shall in all cases be conclusive proof of the posting or despatch of such notice or communication and shall constitute due and proper service of notice.

15.46 Service by Advertisement or by Notice on Notice Board When Complete

A notice or communication published in a newspaper or posted on the notice board of the Exchange or displayed on the automated trading system of the Exchange or on the Website of the Exchange shall be deemed to have been served on the party on the day on which it is published or posted or so displayed.

15.47 **Refusal to Accept Delivery Does Not Affect Service**

Any refusal to take delivery of the notice or communication shall, in no case affect the validity of its service.

15.48 **Indemnity**

No party shall bring or file any suit or proceeding whatever against the Exchange, the Governing Board, Managing Director, Relevant Authority, or any employee or employees of the Exchange acting under his/its authority or against the arbitral tribunal for or in respect of any matter or thing purported to be done under these Bye- Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, save and except any suit or proceeding for the enforcement of the award against the other party or parties to the reference.

- 15.48.1 Parties When Not Discharged: If any difficulty arises in giving effect to the provisions of these Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange in the conduct of arbitration, the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act shall prevail over the provisions of these Bye- Laws, Rules and Regulations.

15.49 **Secretarial Duties**

The Secretary or the officer designated by the Exchange in this behalf and the employees of the Exchange acting under his authority shall:

- 15.49.1 maintain a register of reference,
- 15.49.2 register of reference rejected by the Secretary or the designated officer.
- 15.49.3 receive all applications for arbitration, reference and communication addressed by the parties before or during the course of arbitration or otherwise in relation thereto
- 15.49.4 receive payment of all costs, charges, fees and other expenses,
- 15.49.5 Give notices of hearing and all other notices to be given to the parties before or during the course of the arbitration or otherwise in relation thereto.
- 15.49.6 communicate to parties all orders and directions of the arbitral tribunal.
- 15.49.7 receive and record all documents and papers relating to the reference and keep in custody all such documents and papers, stamp duties except those the parties are allowed to retain, for such period as may be prescribed by the Relevant Authority from time to time,

- 15.49.8 publish the award on behalf of the arbitral tribunal,
- 15.49.9 enter the award and any changes therein in the register of reference,
- 15.49.10 generally do all such things and take all such steps as may be necessary to assist the arbitral tribunal in the discharge of its functions,
- 15.49.11 maintain a register of appeals and make necessary entries therein and generally to do all such things and take all such steps as may be necessary to implement the award of the arbitral tribunal, as may be specified by the Exchange or any court of competent jurisdiction or a regulatory authority having jurisdiction on such matters from time to time.
- 15.50 An arbitration agreement shall not become invalid by the death of any party thereto or by the incapacity of the party to act either as respects the deceased or the incapacitated party, or as respects any other party, but shall in such event be enforceable by or against the legal heirs or legal representatives of the deceased or the party incapacitated.
- 15.51 **Reference to Dispute Resolution Committee or Officer or Conciliation**
- Notwithstanding anything contained in the Bye-Laws, if any claim, difference or dispute between the exchange members arises, in whole or in part, on one or more of the following matters, the decision on such matter or matters shall be referred to the arbitration of a Dispute Resolution Committee or Officer or Conciliation, as may be provided in these Bye-Laws and the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Exchange in force from time to time.
- 15.51.1 determination of a question whether the delivery made by the seller confirms to the quality specification prescribed by the Exchange
- 15.51.2 Applicability and/or interpretation of any Rules, Bye-Laws, Regulations, resolutions, orders, notices, directions, decisions or ruling, whatever name called, for determining any matter referred to above in this Bye- Law, and
- 15.51.3 such other matters as may be specified by the Relevant Authority for the purposes of this Bye-law.

15.52 **Reference to Conciliation**

15.52.1 Panel of Conciliators

- a. The Relevant Authority may constitute a panel of conciliators consisting of not less than ten persons, not more than forty percent of whom shall be drawn from people possessing expertise in the areas related to the commodities market and other relevant fields like industry, commerce, economics, finance, accounts, law, etc.

- b. Provided that the Relevant Authority shall have the power to increase the number of conciliators on panel from time to time, keeping in view the number of cases pending for conciliation.

15.53 Representation and Assistance

Each party shall advise, in writing, the other party and the conciliator of the name and address of any person who will represent or assist him, and the capacity in which that person will represent.

15.54 Number and Appointment of Conciliators

- 15.54.1 There shall be single conciliator with mutual agreement between the parties, unless the parties have agreed that there shall be three conciliators.
- 15.54.2 The conciliator(s) shall be appointed with mutual agreement between the parties from among the panel of conciliators constituted by the Relevant Authority from time to time. When three conciliators are decided to be appointed, each party shall appoint one of his choice and the third one who shall act as the presiding conciliator, shall be appointed by the two conciliators so appointed with mutual agreement, provided that if the two conciliators do not agree on the common third conciliator, the third presiding conciliator will be appointed by the Exchange.

15.55 Submission of Statements to Conciliator

- 15.55.1 The Conciliator may, upon his appointment, require each party to submit to him a brief statement in writing describing the general nature of the dispute, the points at issues and the amount, if any, of the claim. Each party shall send a copy of such statement to the other party.
- 15.55.2 At any stage of the conciliation proceedings, the conciliator may require a party to submit to him such additional information, as he/they may deem appropriate.

15.56 Disclosure of Information

When the conciliator receives some information concerning the dispute from a party, he shall disclose the substance of that information to the other party so that the other party may have the opportunity to present any explanation as he may consider appropriate;

Provided that when a party gives any information to the conciliator on a specific condition that it shall be kept confidential, the conciliator shall not disclose such information to the other party.

15.57 Communication Between Conciliator and Parties

- 15.57.1 The conciliator may invite the parties to meet him or may communicate with them orally or in writing. He may meet or communicate with the parties together or with each of them separately.
- 15.57.2 The Exchange shall, in consultation with the conciliator, determine the place where the conciliator will hold meetings.
- 15.57.3 Conciliation Proceedings not to Commence If no reply is received by the conciliator to the invitation for initiating conciliation within thirty days from the date of communication inviting conciliation or the period specified in the invitation, whichever is earlier, conciliation proceedings in such an event shall not proceed and the party shall then be free to refer the dispute/difference/ claim to arbitration, as may be provided in the relevant Bye-Laws.

15.58 Co-operation of Parties With Conciliator

The parties shall in good faith co-operate with the conciliator and in particular shall endeavour to comply with the requirements specified by the conciliator for submitting written materials, providing evidence and attending meetings, if any.

15.59 Suggestions by Parties for Settlement of Disputes

Each party may, on his own initiative or at the invitation of the conciliator, submit to the Conciliator, suggestions for the settlement of the dispute.

15.60 Admissibility of Evidence in Arbitral Judicial Proceedings

- 15.60.1 The parties shall not rely on or introduce as evidence in arbitral or judicial proceedings, whether or not such proceedings relate to the dispute, which is the subject of the conciliation proceedings, and more particularly with respect to the following:
- 15.60.2 Views expressed or suggestions made by the other party in respect of a possible settlement of the dispute;
- 15.60.3 Admissions made by the other party in the course of the conciliation proceedings;
- 15.60.4 Proposals made by the conciliator/s for a settlement; and

The fact that the other party had indicated his willingness to accept a proposal for settlement by the conciliators.

15.61 Role of Conciliator in Other Proceedings

- 15.61.1 Unless otherwise agreed upon by the parties, the conciliator/s shall not act as an arbitrator or as a representative or as a counsel or as an attorney or advocate of a

party in any arbitral or judicial proceedings in respect of a dispute, which is the subject of the conciliation proceedings.

- 15.61.2 The conciliator shall not be presented by the parties, as a witness in any arbitral or judicial proceedings.

15.62 Deposits

- 15.62.1 The conciliator/s may direct each party to deposit with the Exchange an equal amount, as an advance for the costs, which he expects, will be incurred. However, during the course of the conciliation proceedings, the conciliator/s may also direct supplementary deposits in an equal amount from each party.
- 15.62.2 If the required deposits are not paid in full by both parties within seven calendars days from the date of direction by the conciliator, the conciliator may, at his discretion, suspend the proceedings or may, at his discretion, make a written declaration of termination of the proceedings to the parties, effective from the date of that declaration
- 15.62.3 Upon termination of the conciliation proceedings, the Exchange shall render an account to the parties of the deposits received and expenses incurred and shall return the balance amount, if any, to the parties in the ratio of their deposits, within a reasonable period of time.

15.63 Completion of Conciliation Proceedings

The conciliation proceedings for the settlement of any dispute shall be completed within a period of thirty days from the date of commencement of such proceedings.

Explanation: Conciliation proceedings shall be deemed to have commenced on the date of appointment of conciliator(s) as provided in these Bye- Laws.

15.64 Settlement Agreement

- 15.64.1 When it appears to the conciliator that there exists a possibility of settlement, which may be acceptable to the concerned parties, he shall formulate the terms of a possible settlement and submit them to the parties for their observations. After receiving the observations of the parties, the conciliator may reformulate the terms of a possible settlement in the light of such observations.
- 15.64.2 If the parties reach agreement on a settlement of the dispute, they may draw up and sign a written settlement agreement. If requested by the parties, the conciliator may draw up, or assist the parties in drawing up, the settlement agreement.
- 15.64.3 When the parties sign the settlement agreement, it shall be final and binding on the parties and persons claiming under them respectively.

- 15.64.4 The conciliator shall authenticate the settlement agreement and furnish a copy thereof to each of the parties and to the Exchange.

15.65 Status and Effect of Settlement Agreement

The settlement agreement shall have the same status and effect as if it is an arbitral award

15.66 Costs:

Upon termination of the conciliation proceedings, the Exchange shall, in consultation with the Conciliator, and on the basis of Schedule of Fees as may be provided in the Relevant Regulations, fix the costs of the conciliation and give written notice thereof to the parties.

Explanation: Costs mean reasonable costs relating to:

- 15.66.1 the fee and expenses of the conciliators and witnesses required by the parties with the consent of the conciliator/s;
- 15.66.2 any expert advice required by the conciliator/s with the consent of the parties; and
- 15.66.3 any other expenses incurred in connection with the conciliation proceedings and the settlement agreement; and
- 15.66.4 The costs shall be borne equally by the parties, unless the settlement agreement provides for a different apportionment.

15.67 Termination of Conciliation Proceedings

- 15.67.1 The conciliation proceedings shall be terminated –
- by the signing of the settlement agreement by the parties, on the date of agreement; or
 - by a written declaration of the conciliator, after consultation with the parties, to the effect that further efforts in conciliation are no longer justified, on the date of the declaration; or
 - by a written declaration of the parties addressed to the conciliator to the effect that the conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or
 - by a written declaration of a party to the other party and the conciliator that the conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration.

- 15.68 The conciliator shall, upon termination of the proceedings, send an intimation thereof in writing to the Exchange.

15.69 Confidentiality

Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law for the time being in force, the conciliator and the parties shall keep confidential all matters relating to the conciliation proceedings, except where their disclosure is necessary for the purposes of implementation and enforcement of the settlement agreement.

16. EMERGENCIES AND POWERS TO HANDLE EMERGENCIES

- 16.1 Whenever the Relevant Authority considers that there is an emergency, corner or crisis in the nature of manipulation, squeeze, bear raid or wherever it appears to such a Committee and/or to the Relevant Authority that the contracts are transacted for the purpose of inducing a false or artificial appearance of activity or upsetting the price equilibrium or that the business is being conducted in a manner prejudicial to the interest of the trade or the interest and welfare of the Exchange, the Clearing House may effect special clearance of outstanding contracts that have been registered or impose additional /special margins or take such other measures that the Committee concerned or the Relevant Authority may decide.
- 16.2.1 The Relevant Authority shall have power at any time and from time to time to call upon all or any member to submit detailed statement giving information relating to contracts entered into by a member in such form and in such manner as may be prescribed;
- 16.2.2 In particular and without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing power, such information may relate to the following matters:
- Transactions entered into by a member with another member on his own-account and transactions entered into by a member on behalf of others;
 - Open positions of a member and of others on whose behalf the member has entered into transactions;
 - stocks of commodities held by a member or his clients;
 - export and import commitments, and export and import orders on hand in respect of a member and /or his clients; and
 - Forward physical purchases and / or sale of a member and / or his clients.
- 16.2.3 The Managing Director or Relevant Authority shall have power for the purpose of verifying or checking any statement submitted by a member of the Exchange under these Bye-Laws, to call for the production of the books of any member and/or call for explanation from any member. A member failing or neglecting to submit any such statement or to produce any such books to give any such explanation shall be liable to be dealt with under chapter 14 of these Bye-Laws.
- 16.3 Where the SEBI considers it expedient to do so, it may call for periodical statements relating to contracts entered into by the members in such form or manner as may be prescribed.
- 16.4 If, in the opinion of a Committee constituted for a commodity or a group of commodities, or the Relevant Authority, an emergency has arisen or exists, or it is expedient in the general interest of the trade so to do, The Relevant Authority may prohibit all transactions in forward, futures and other contracts in one or more underlying commodities and one or more contract months at a rate or rates above a

maximum and/or below a minimum as may be specified; or all transactions in forward contracts in one or more underlying commodities, and one or more contract months for a specified period or until further notice as may be specified.

- 16.5 If the Relevant Authority and/or the SEBI is of the opinion that continuation of transactions in any forward and futures contracts in any contract month is detrimental to the interest of the trade or to the public interest or to the larger interest of the economy of India then notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Bye-Laws or any contract made subject to these Bye-Laws, every transaction relating to any contract month notified under this Bye-Law and entered into between a member and a member or between a member and a client then outstanding shall be closed out at such rate or rates, appropriate to such contract or contracts and with effect from such date as shall be fixed by the Relevant Authority and/or SEBI.

17 CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION

- 17.1.1 No employee of the Company or Exchange shall:

- a.) Engage directly or indirectly in trading of contracts that are transacted in the Exchange and cleared and settled by the Clearing House of the Exchange; or
- b.) Directly or indirectly make disclosure of any confidential, financial, or other information that may come into his possession as a result of his functions as an employee of the Company or the Exchange.

- 17.1.2 Employees who violate the above restriction shall be subject to immediate dismissal by the Board upon the recommendation of the Managing Director or the Relevant Authority.

- 17.2 No employee of the Company or the Exchange shall maintain directly or indirectly any employment with any member of the Exchange or any person, firm, or corporation which is engaged in activities related to trading in contracts of the Exchange, whether such employment involves or does not involve any compensation, whether periodic or otherwise. Employees who violate this Rule shall be subject to immediate dismissal by the Board upon the recommendation of the Relevant Authority.

- 17.3 Members of the Exchange including clearing members who cause or attempt to cause employees of the Exchange or the Company to violate or who participate with employees in violating the above rules shall be guilty of improper conduct and shall be liable to immediate suspension/ expulsion from the Exchange and the withdrawal of membership privileges.

- 17.4 No Director of the Board or any member of any Committee constituted by the Board committee shall directly or indirectly make unauthorised disclosure or improper use of any information that may come into his possession as a result of his official position or former official position in the Exchange, which if generally known might reasonably be expected to affect materially the price of contracts traded in the Exchange. Failure to comply with this Bye-Law shall be considered to be a major violation and shall be dealt with by the Board in the manner as it considers appropriate.

- 17.5 No Director of the Board or any member of a Committee or Standing Committee

constituted by the Board shall directly or indirectly make unauthorised disclosure or improper use of any information that may come into his possession as a result of his official position or former official position in the Exchange, to derive direct or indirect advantage for himself or any other person. Failure to comply with this Bye-Law shall be considered to be a major violation and shall be dealt with by the Board in the manner it considers appropriate.

- 17.6 No employee of the Exchange or the designated clearing bank(s) shall (i) directly or indirectly make unauthorised disclosure of any information that may come into his possession as a result of the function of the bank as the clearing bank, (ii) engage directly or indirectly in trading of contracts that are traded in the Exchange and (iii) directly or indirectly maintain employment with any member of the Exchange or any person, firm, or corporation which is engaged in activities related to contracts traded in the Exchange, whether such employment involves or does not involve any compensation whether periodic or otherwise. The designated clearing bank(s) would be responsible for the activities of all its/their employees and any violation by its employees shall be subject to such action, as the Board may deem fit.

18. **SAVING CLAUSE**

A. In pursuance of section 28A of the Forward Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1952 (FCRA) the Bye-laws of the Exchange made under the FCRA (referred to as 'the existing Exchange Bye-laws'), shall not be applicable after a period of one year from September 29, 2015 due to repeal of FCRA with effect from September 29, 2015. Notwithstanding such repeal,-

- (i) All actions or activities pursuant to trades executed under the provisions of the existing Exchange Bye-laws, including but not limited to clearing, settlement, auctions, dispute resolution or arbitration and default redressal shall be undertaken and enforced under the corresponding provisions of these Bye-laws.
- (ii) All rights and liabilities accruing under the existing Exchange Bye-laws including but not limited to risk management measures such as maintenance of Investor Protection Fund and Settlement Fund shall continue to accrue under the corresponding provisions of these Bye-laws.
- (iii) All eligible members of the Exchange or their agents granted admission to dealings or granted permission to access the trading platform of the Exchange in terms of the existing Exchange Bye-laws, shall continue to exercise such rights in the Exchange in terms of the corresponding provisions of these Bye-laws, subject to provisions of SCRA and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and the SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and any directives or Circulars etc issued by SEBI from time to time.
- (iv) Anything done or any action taken or purported to have been done or taken including any inspection, order, penalty, proceeding or notice made, initiated or

issued or any confirmation or declaration made or any license, permission, authorization or exemption granted, modified or revoked or any document or instrument executed, or any direction given under the existing Exchange Bye-laws, shall be continued or enforced by the Exchange, in terms of the corresponding provisions of these Bye-laws.

- (v) All violations of provisions of the existing Exchange Bye-laws and any proceedings initiated or pending as on September 28, 2016, shall continue to be governed by the corresponding provisions of these Bye-laws.

B. The Exchange, as directed by SEBI shall be empowered to issue clarifications with regard to any of the provisions of these Bye-laws. "

Date: 13.09.2016
Place: Mumbai

Sd/-
Dr. RAGHAVENDRA PRASAD
Sr. Vice President – Legal

Serial No. M-16197 to M-16198

**MULTI COMMODITY EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED
Mumbai**

The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), in exercise of its powers under Section 4 of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, has vide its letter No. SEBI/HO/CDMRD/DEA/OW/P/2016/25661 dated September 12, 2016, approved the Rules of Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited (MCX Rules) as proposed by the Exchange vide its letters (i) No. MCX/SEBI-40/CRO/2016 dated April 05, 2016 and (ii) No. MCX/SEBI-091/CRO/2016 dated July 26, 2016 pursuant to repeal of Forward Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1952 and transfer and vesting of the undertaking of the erstwhile Forward Markets Commission with SEBI w.e.f. 29th September 2015. The Rules of the Exchange as approved by SEBI are as under and these Rules shall be effective from 29th day of September 2016.

RULES OF MULTI COMMODITY EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED

In exercise of the powers conferred under Section 4(5) read with Section 7A of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 and with the previous approval of the Securities and Exchange Board of India, the Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited makes the following Rules, namely:-

1. PREAMBLE

- a. These Rules shall be known as ‘**The Rules of Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited, Mumbai**’ and are for the sake of brevity and convenience, herein referred to as “these Rules” or “the Rules of the Exchange”.
- b. These Rules shall come into force with effect from such date as the Governing Board of Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited, Mumbai {hereinafter referred to as “the Exchange”} or the Securities and Exchange Board of India {hereinafter referred to as “the SEBI”} may appoint and notify in that behalf.
- c. These Rules shall be in addition to the provisions of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (hereinafter referred to as SCRA) and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (hereinafter referred to as SEBI Act) and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder. These Rules shall at all times be read subject to the provisions of the SCRA and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder as amended from time to time and the Rules, Regulations, Directives, Orders, Guidelines, Norms and Circulars issued by the Government of India and/or Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) thereunder from time to time.
- d. In case of difference between the provisions of any Rules of the Exchange and the provisions of SCRA or SEBI Act or Rules and Regulations made thereunder, the provisions of SCRA or SEBI Act or the Rules and Regulations made there under shall prevail..

2. DEFINITIONS

- a. “Active member of the Exchange” means a member of the Exchange, who is not an inactive member of the Exchange.
- b. “Approved User” means a person employed or engaged by a member of an Exchange in his/their own exclusive arrangement with the permission of the Exchange for trading in the automated trading system or any other trading system approved by the Exchange.

- c. “Articles” mean the Articles of Association of the Company.
- d. “Associate” in relation to a person shall include another person:
 - (i) who, directly or indirectly, by himself, or in combination with other persons, exercises control over the first person;
 - (ii) who holds more than fifteen per cent shares in the paid up equity capital of the first person;
 - (iii) who is a holding company or a subsidiary company of the first person;
 - (iv) who is a relative of the first person;
 - (v) who is a member of a Hindu Undivided Family wherein the first person is also a member;
 - (vi) such other cases where the SEBI is of the view that a person shall be considered as an associate based on the fact and factors including the extent of control, independence, conflict of interest.
- e. “Authorised Representative” is a person who represents a Member of the Exchange in respect of his business and is duly approved by the Exchange under these Rules.
- ee. “Authorized Person” means and includes any person whether being an individual, (including proprietors), a partnership firm as defined under the Indian Partnership Act, 1932, a Limited Liability Partnership (LLP), as defined under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008, body corporate as defined under the Companies Act, 1956, or a Co-operative Society as defined under the Co-operatives Societies Act, 1912/ Multi State Co-operative Societies Act, 2002/ any other respective State/UT Co-operative Society Act (including federations of such co-operative societies), who is appointed as such by a Member of the recognized Exchange upon the approval of the Exchange, for providing access to the trading platform of the Exchange, as an agent of the Member of the Exchange.
- f. “Base Capital” means and includes the initial security deposit, additional security deposit, margin money, any other credit amounts, bank guarantee, and other collateral, by whatever name called, specified to be part of the base capital.
- g. “Board of Directors” means and includes the 'Board of Directors' or the “Council of Management” or “the Governing Board” or the “Board of Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited” or „Board“, by whatever name called, vested with the general powers of management and superintendence and complete jurisdiction over all members of the Exchange and all matters contained in the various provisions under the Articles, Rules, Bye-Laws and Regulations of the Exchange, and over the commodities or securities or any other instruments and or derivatives thereof, which are traded on the Exchange.
- h. “Business Associate” means any person employed or engaged by a member of the Exchange for remuneration or sharing of brokerage or otherwise for the purpose of soliciting business and/or carrying out transactions in the market whether called a dealer, an approved user, an authorised representative, an agent, a remisier, or an employee or by any other name.
- ha. “Business Rules/ Regulations” means the Business Rules/ Regulations of the Exchange for the time being in force and include Code of ethics/ conduct /governance, Circulars, Notices and such other Regulations prescribed by the Board of Directors or Relevant Authority from time to time for the operations of the Exchange and these

shall be subject to the provisions of the SCRA and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and the SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and directives issued by SEBI from time to time and Bye laws and Rules of the Exchange.

- i. “Bye-laws” mean the Bye-laws of the Exchange made pursuant to the provisions of the SCRA and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder as approved by the SEBI.
- ia. “Clearing Corporation” means an entity that is established to undertake the activity of clearing and settlement of trades in securities or other instruments or products that are dealt with or traded on a recognized stock exchange and includes a clearing house.
- j. “Clearing House” means the clearing house operating for clearing and settlement of transactions/contracts in any commodity including derivatives of such contracts, security or instrument and is approved by the Company/Exchange.
- k. “Clearing member” means a person having clearing and settlement rights in any recognised clearing corporation and shall include any person having clearing and settlement rights on the Exchange.
Provided that such a clearing member of the Exchange shall be required to become a member of a recognised clearing corporation from such date as may be specified by the SEBI.
- l. “Company” or “The Company” or “This Company” or “MCX” means MULTI COMMODITY EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED.
- m. DELETED
- ma. “commodity derivative” means a contract
 - (i) for the delivery of such goods, as may be notified by the Central Government in the Official Gazette, and which is not a ready delivery contract; or
 - (ii) for differences, which derives its value from prices or indices of prices of such underlying goods or activities, services, rights, interests and events, as may be notified by the Central Government, in consultation with the SEBI, but does not include securities as referred to in sub-clauses (A) and (B) of clause (ac) of section 2 of SCRA.
- n. “Contract” means a contract for or relating to the purchase or sale of securities and which is specifically approved by SEBI for trading on the Exchange.
- o. “Control” shall include the right to appoint majority of the directors or to control the management or policy decisions exercisable by a person or persons acting individually or in concert, directly or indirectly, including by virtue of their shareholding or management rights or shareholders agreements or voting agreements or in any other manner
- oa. “Derivative” includes—
 - (A) a security derived from a debt instrument, share, loan, whether secured or unsecured, risk instrument or contract for differences or any other form of security;
 - (B) a contract which derives its value from the prices, or index of prices, of underlying securities;
 - (C) commodity derivatives;

(D) DELETED

(E) such other instruments as may be declared by the Central Government to be derivatives”

- p. “Director” means the Director for the time being of the Company.
- q. “Exchange” means Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited and the premises and/or the system for executing transactions in commodity derivatives or any other products/securities that are permitted and/or approved by SEBI.
- r. “Executor” or “Administrator” in relation to a deceased Member of the Company, means a person who has obtained probate or letter of administration as the case may be from a Court of competent jurisdiction and shall include holder(s) of succession certificate authorizing the holder(s) thereof to negotiate or transfer the share or shares of the deceased Member of the Company and shall also include the holder of a certificate granted by the Administrator General under Section 31 of the Administrator Generals Act, 1963.
- s. “Family member” of a member of the Exchange means, the member’s father or mother or spouse or son or sons or unmarried daughter or daughters or daughter-in-law or daughters-in-law or father’s brother or brothers or son’s or sons’ son or sons or brother or brothers or unmarried sister or sisters or brother’s or brothers’ son or sons.
- t. DELETED
- ta. “Goods” mean every kind of movable property other than actionable claims, money and securities.
- u. “Inactive member of the Exchange” means a member of the Exchange who has not traded in the Exchange even for a single day in a year.
- v. “In writing” or “Written” includes handwriting, typewriting, printing, lithography, fax, downloading through computers, e- mail and/or other modes of representing or reproducing words in visible form.
- w. “Market Maker” is a class of Member who will be designated as such and be made obligated to provide liquidity in the Exchange in the relevant commodity by giving two way quotes at all times on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Exchange from time to time
- x. “Member of the Exchange or Exchange Member” means a person, a sole proprietary firm, a partnership firm, LLP, a company (as defined under the Companies Act), a co-operative society, a body corporate or public sector organisation or statutory corporation or a government department or non-government entity or any other entity admitted as such by the Exchange for trading, clearing or settlement of contracts permitted in the Exchange and shall not mean a shareholder of the Company unless expressly stated. Membership of the Exchange in this context shall not mean or require shareholding in the Company as a pre-condition.
- y. “Multiple Trading Membership” means an individual, or a partnership firm or LLP or a company (as defined under the Companies Act) or a body corporate or any other entity having either, directly or indirectly, or is in the process of acquiring, control in

another entity which is a member of the Exchange of either the same Exchange and/or of any other Exchange/s and shall include:

- i) An individual member of the Exchange being a member of one Exchange, is also a member of another exchange, or
- ii) An individual, being a member of one exchange is also a designated director/nominee of a company/body corporate, which is a member of another exchange, or
- iii) An individual, who is a designated director/nominee of a company/body corporate which is a member of an Exchange in which there are at least two designated directors/nominees and one of the designated directors/nominees is a member individually of another exchange, or
- iv) An individual, being a member of one commodity/stock exchange or an individual, who is a designated director/ nominee of a company/body corporate, which is a member of one exchange, is a designated partner in any partnership firm of another exchange.

z. “Non-member Client or Registered non-member” means a client or non-member client who is registered with the Exchange from time to time under the Bye-Laws.

za. “Non-transferable specific delivery contract” means a specific delivery contract, the rights or liabilities under which or under any delivery order, railway receipt, bill of lading, warehouse receipt or any other documents of title relating thereto are not transferable.

aa. “Notice Board” refers to the Board displayed at the registered office of the Exchange and also the Bulletin Board, Market News and Information corner displayed on the trading system of the Exchange or the News and circulars, notifications, etc. downloaded/ broadcast at the trading system of the members.

aa.A “option in securities” means a contract for the purchase or sale of a right to buy or sell, or a right to buy and sell, securities in future, and includes a *teji*, a *mandi*, a *teji mandi*, a *galli*, a put, a call or a put and call in securities.

ab. “Person” includes an individual, partnership firm, LLP, body corporate, corporation, a co-operative society, association of persons, bank, financial institution, public sector organisation, statutory corporation, a government department or non-government entity or such other person as the Board may decide from time to time.

ac “Place of Business” means an office where a member is conducting a bona fide business for dealing in commodities and the address of which is officially intimated to the Exchange.

ac.A “Ready delivery contract” means a contract which provides for the delivery of goods and the payment of a price therefor, either immediately, or within such period not exceeding eleven days after the date of the contract and subject to such conditions as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in respect of any goods, the period under such contract not being capable of extension by the mutual consent of the parties thereto or otherwise:

Provided that where any such contract is performed either wholly or in part;

- i. by realisation of any sum of money being the difference between the contract rate and the settlement rate or clearing rate or the rate of any offsetting contract; or
- ii. by any other means whatsoever, and as a result of which the actual tendering of the goods covered by the contract or payment of the full price therefor is dispensed with, then such contract shall not be deemed to be a ready delivery contract;;

- ad. “Recognised Exchange” means and includes deemed recognized stock exchange or commodity derivatives Exchange, which is for the time being recognised by the Central Government / SEBI under SCRA..
- ae. “Register of Members of the Exchange” means the register containing the names and other details of the Members of the Exchange registered with the Exchange under various categories.
- af. “Regulations or The Regulations” means the Regulations of the Exchange for the time being in force and include Business Rules, code of conduct, circulars, notices and such other Regulations prescribed by the Board of Directors or relevant authority from time to time for the operations of the Exchange and these shall be subject to the provisions of the SCRA, SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder.
- ag. “Relevant Authority” means the Board or Managing Director or such authority as may be specified by the Board from time to time as relevant for a specified purpose.
- ah. “Remisier” means a person, who is engaged by a member of the Exchange primarily to solicit business for the member for trading on the Exchange.
- ai. “Rules” refer to the Rules relating in general to the constitution and management of an Exchange and include, its memorandum and articles of association. These Rules shall be subject to the provisions of the SCRA and the rules and regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder.
- aj. “securities” include—
- i. shares, scrips, stocks, bonds, debentures, debenture stock or other marketable securities of a like nature in or of any incorporated company or other body corporate;
 - ii. derivative;
 - iii. units or any other instrument issued by any collective investment scheme to the investors in such schemes;
 - iv. security receipt as defined in clause (zg) of section 2 of the Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002;
 - v. units or any other such instrument issued to the investors under any mutual fund scheme;
- Explanation – For the removal of doubts, it is hereby declared that “securities” shall not include any unit linked insurance policy or scrips or any such instrument or unit, by whatever name called, which provides a combined benefit risk on the life of the person’s and investment by such persons and issued by an insurer referred to in clause (9) of section 2 of the Insurance Act, 1938 (4 of 1938).
- vi. any certificate or instrument (by whatever name called), issued to an investor by any issuer being a special purpose distinct entity which possesses any debt or receivable, including mortgage debt, assigned to such entity, any acknowledging beneficial interest of such investor is such debt or receivable including mortgage debt, as the case may be;
 - vii. Government securities;
 - viii. such other instruments as may be declared by the Central Government to be securities; and
 - ix. rights or interest in securities;

- aj.A. “Securities and Exchange Board of India” means Securities and Exchange board of India established under section 3 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Act 1992.
- ak.A. “Specific delivery contract” means a commodity derivative which provides for the actual delivery of specific qualities or types of goods during a specified future period at a price fixed thereby or to be fixed in the manner thereby agreed and in which the names of both the buyer and the seller are mentioned;
- al. “Trading system” means the automated trading system (ATS) of the Exchange or any other system provided by the Exchange, which makes available to the members of the Exchange, by whatever method, quotations in Commodities or any other instruments and disseminates information regarding trades effected, volumes, etc. and such other notifications as may be placed thereon by the Exchange.
- The definitions not covered herein above will be taken from these Rules or Articles or the Bye-laws of the Exchange for the purpose of interpretation or management of the Exchange and in case of any discrepancy, the interpretation as may be taken by the Board of the Exchange shall be final and binding on all associated with the Exchange directly or indirectly.
- am. “Transferable specific delivery contract” means a specific delivery contract which is not a non-transferable specific delivery contract and which is subject to such conditions relating to its transferability as the Central Government may by notification in the Official Gazette, specify in this behalf.

2A. INTERPRETATION OF CERTAIN WORDS AND EXPRESSIONS.

Words and expressions used herein and not defined in this Rules but defined in the SCRA and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder or the SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder shall have the same meanings respectively assigned to them in those Acts, Rules and Regulations.

3. MANAGEMENT OF THE EXCHANGE

The Board may organize, maintain, control, manage, regulate and facilitate the operations of the Exchange and commodities / securities transactions by trading members/ clearing members, subject to the provisions of the SCRA, and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder, and any directives issued thereunder or as may be prescribed from time to time. The Board shall, subject to the guidelines/directives of SEBI, appoint various Committee(s) /Panel(s), from time to time, for managing the affairs of the Exchange. Collectively the Board and the Committees/panel so formed be called as the Relevant Authority for the purpose of these rules.

- a. The Board may, subject to the guidelines/ directives of the SEBI, from time to time constitute/re-constitute Membership Admission Committee, Executive Committee, Trading Committee, Clearing House Committee, Infrastructure and /or System Steering Committee, Arbitration Panel, Vigilance Committee and Other Committees/Panels/Advisory Boards etc., as it may think fit. The composition, role, functions and powers of the Committee /panels shall be determined by the Board as per the directives of the SEBI, if any, issued from time to time. The members of the Committee will treat all information pertaining to their area of responsibility in complete secrecy..

- b. A member of any Committee who is on the Committee by virtue of being a Member of the Exchange or of the Clearing House shall vacate such office forthwith if he ceases to be a Member of the Exchange and/or member of Clearing House, as the case may be; or upon suspension, expulsion or declaration as defaulter by the Exchange.
Provided that the Board will have the power to terminate the services of a Committee member at any point of time, if it so desire.
- c. The Committees, panels and Advisory Boards shall consist of such number of members as the Board may determine from time to time.
- d. The Board may induct Exchange Members and commodity experts on the Committees, panels and Advisory Boards, in such numbers as may be decided by the Board from time to time.
- e. All members of the Committee, Panels and Advisory Boards shall hold office from the date of their respective appointments till the first meeting of the Board held after the next Annual General Meeting. Provided that, if new members of the Committees are not appointed at the said meeting of the Board, the existing members shall continue until the successors are validly appointed by the Board.
- f. The Committees shall have such responsibilities and powers as may be delegated to it by the Board from time to time which may, inter alia include the responsibilities and powers to be discharged in accordance with the provisions of the Bye-Laws and Rules.
- g. The Business Rules/Regulations made by the Board or the Guidelines and Circulars issued under the said Business Rules /Regulations shall be subject to the directives, if any, received from the SEBI from time to time and shall be deemed to have been amended, modified or deleted accordingly.

3A. MANAGING DIRECTOR / CHIEF EXECUTIVE

- i. The Managing Director of the Exchange shall be the Chief Executive of the Exchange and shall look after day-to-day management and affairs of the Exchange including but not limited to trading, clearing and settlement of trades.
- ii. The Managing Director / Chief Executive shall represent the Exchange officially in all public matters.
- iii. Without prejudice the generality of above provisions, the Managing Director shall perform such function and shall exercise such powers as may be delegated to him by the Board.
- iv. The Managing Director of the Exchange shall be the Managing Director shall function in accordance with the direction of the SEBI and Board on matters as the Board may deem fit from time to time.

4. FUNCTIONS OF THE MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

Major Functions of Membership Committee shall be to recommend admission of new Members of the Exchange as per the Rules and Bye-Laws of the Exchange. The Committee shall also have the power to recommend to the Board for refusing membership to an applicant, if it is satisfied that in the interest of the Exchange it is expedient to do so. In case of rejection, it shall record its recommendation in writing.

The Committee will select the members based on the terms and conditions of membership as may be specified by the SEBI and the Board for different classes of members from time to time.

5. FUNCTIONS OF TRADING COMMITTEE

The Trading Committee's functions include:

- a. Review and recommend Rules for automated trading for proper functioning of the trading system and for the selection of, and trading in, approved commodities;
- b. The specification of price limits for each contract month within which any futures contracts in any commodity shall be transacted in the Exchange, the suspension of trading in one or more contracts when pre-set price limits are breached, and the conditions for the relaxation or tightening of price limits along with the new limits when necessary;
- c. The specification of position limits for each contract month within which a futures contract shall be transacted and held by members of the Exchange and clients, the conditions for the relaxation or tightening of position limits along with the new limits when necessary, and the conditions under which exemptions or concessions may be granted to members of the Exchange uniformly or selectively;
- d. Review and recommend risk management systems to ensure that trading takes place in a fair and safe manner;
- e. Recommend Business Rules for clearing and settlement;
- f. Approval of the basis for computation of the settlement price for each clearing day and special settlement rates for settlement of disputes or on days when there is no trading; and
- g. Dealing with emergencies and special situations.

The Board may accept the recommendation made by the Trading Committee if such recommendations are within the jurisdiction of the Trading Committee and in accordance with the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations.

6. FUNCTIONS OF THE CLEARING HOUSE COMMITTEE:

- a. The Clearing House Committee shall recommend the margin structure applicable for each commodity and contracts;
- b. To recommend action in the event of a default by members of the Exchange after examining the desirability of transferring any part or all of the open positions cleared and registered by the clearing house and the desirability of closing out any part or all of the open positions cleared and registered by the clearing house.

- c. To determine losses, damages and penalties resulting from any defaults including delivery defaults, and
- d. To recommend action against defaulting members of the Exchange and the manner of utilisation of the Settlement Guarantee Fund, as per the Rules, Articles and Bye-Laws of the Exchanges.

The Board may normally accept the recommendation made by the Clearing House Committee if such recommendations are within the jurisdiction of the Clearing House Committee and in accordance with the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations.

7. FUNCTIONS OF MEMBERS OF THE ARBITRATION PANEL:

To give arbitration award in cases preferred for arbitration, which shall be between different classes of Members of the Exchange *inter-se*, and between Members of the Exchange and their clients in terms of the Rules, Articles and Bye-Laws of the Exchange.

8. FUNCTIONS OF THE VIGILANCE COMMITTEE:

The Vigilance Committee shall be responsible to set out the procedure relating to checks, inspections, enquiries and investigations in order to discover, prevent and monitor, as the case may be, price manipulation, price distortion, trading malpractices and in addition to the same, it shall perform such duties and responsibilities as may be assigned to it by the Board from time to time.

In case the Exchange refers a case to the Vigilance Committee, the Vigilance Committee shall examine the matter and give its finding as soon as practicable to the Board or the relevant authority.

9. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Exchange shall constitute an Executive Committee from amongst its Senior Executives of the Exchange for the day to day management of the Exchange and for the implementation of the provisions of Articles, Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and for such other matters as may be directed by the Board from time to time. The Board may also appoint special invitees on this Committee from time to time and for such period, as it may deem necessary.

10. COMMODITY/IES SPECIFIC ADVISORY BOARD

The Board may appoint Advisory Board for specific Commodity or group of commodities, which shall consist of experts having experience in such specific commodity or group of commodities and Senior Executives of the Exchange. Such experts may be members of the Exchange or independent professionals having expertise in related field.

Such Advisory Board shall be responsible to recommend the contract specification for such commodities as well as the Rules relating to delivery and settlement in such commodities.

11. QUORUM FOR COMMITTEES/PANELS/ ADVISORY BOARDS

The quorum for every Committee/Panels/Advisory Boards shall be one-third of the total strength of each Committee or two (2), whichever is higher, except in the case of a sole-member Committee.

12. MEETINGS OF COMMITTEES AND HOW QUESTIONS DETERMINED

- a. A Committee may meet and adjourn as it thinks proper.
- b. Questions arising at any meeting of a Committee shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present; in case of an equality of votes of members present, the Chairman of the Committee shall have a second or casting vote in addition to his vote as a member of the Committee.

13. ACTS DONE BY THE BOARD OR COMMITTEES VALID NOTWITHSTANDING DEFECTIVE APPOINTMENT

All acts done by the Board or a Committee thereof, or by any person acting as a Director or member of a Committee shall notwithstanding that it may be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any one or more of such Directors or of any person acting as aforesaid, or that they or any of them were disqualified, be as valid as if every such Director and such person had been appointed and was qualified to be a Director or Committee member as the case may be.

14. BOARD TO FILL VACANCY

The Board shall from time to time fill in any vacancy in the membership of any Committee.

15. RULES FOR PROCEEDINGS OF COMMITTEE

Subject to the Rules and provisions contained in these Rules or any Bye-Laws and Regulations of the Exchange, the proceedings of the Committee shall be regulated by the same Rules as proceedings of the meetings of the Board.

16. RESOLUTION BY CIRCULATION

Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act, a resolution shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed by the Board or a Committee constituted by the Board, as the case may be, duly called and constituted if a draft thereof in writing is circulated with the necessary papers, if any, to all the Directors or to all the Members of the Committee (including absentee Directors/Members), as the case may be, at the usual address whether in or outside India, and has been approved in writing by a majority of such of them as are entitled to vote on the resolution.

17. BOARD'S POWER IN RESPECT OF COMMITTEES

The Board will have absolute power to terminate, dissolve or suspend any Committee/panel appointed by the Board. The Board will have absolute power to amend, modify, change, partially accept or fully override recommendations of the Committee. The role of all the Committees will be recommendatory in nature and their decisions will be advisory in nature so as to enable the Board to take appropriate decision.

18. COMMITTEES POWER TO SEEK ADVICE

A Committee may decide to take opinion from others including members of the Exchange on any matter connected with the Exchange with prior approval of the Exchange. For this purpose, a Committee will have the power to invite Trading cum clearing members and other independent professionals at a Committee meeting as a special invitee for seeking their advice.

19. MEMBERSHIP OF THE EXCHANGE

- a. The Board may classify the membership of the Exchange in different categories for different commodities, securities or instruments or derivatives thereon permitted to be traded on the Exchange and provide for different rights and privileges for trading, clearing and settlement of contracts in any commodity or group of commodities, securities or instruments or derivatives thereon to the member of different categories. A person desirous of securing the membership of the Exchange may apply for any category of membership, subject to his fulfilling the membership criteria.
- b. The membership of the Exchange shall entitle a member of the Exchange to exercise such rights and privileges attached to such membership as he specifically applies for dealing on the Exchange, subject to the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange as applicable from time to time.
- c. The provisions of the Articles of Association and the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations applying to individuals shall apply mutatis mutandis to firms, LLP, banks, other financial institutions and bodies corporate who are registered as a member of the Exchange.
- d. A member of the Exchange shall not assign, mortgage, pledge hypothecate, or charge his right of membership or any rights or privileges attached thereto, and any such attempt shall not be effective as against the Exchange. The Board shall expel any Member of the Exchange who acts or attempts to act in violation of the provisions of this Rule.
- e. The membership rights of the Exchange are transferrable subject to terms and conditions that may be prescribed by the Exchange in this regard from time to time and also subject to prior approval of the Exchange.
- f. There shall be different classes of membership of the Exchange along with associated rights and privileges which shall include Trading-cum-clearing members, Institutional clearing member and other classes as may be defined by the Exchange from time to time. The different types of members of the Exchange for the present are as under:

- a. **Trading-Cum-Clearing Member (TCM) / Self-Clearing Member (SCM)**

Trading-cum-Clearing Member /Self-Clearing Member means a person who is admitted by the Exchange as the member of the Exchange conferring a right to trade and clear through the Clearing House of the Exchange as a clearing member and who may be allowed to make deals for himself as well as on behalf of his clients and clear and settle such

deals only.

Provided that such Trading-cum-Clearing Member/ **Self-Clearing Member** of the Exchange shall be required to become a member of a recognized clearing corporation from such date as may be specified by the Exchange and/or the SEBI.

b. Institutional Clearing Member or Professional Clearing Member (PCM)/ Clearing Member (CM)

Institutional Clearing Member or Professional Clearing Member/ Clearing Member means a person who is admitted by the Exchange as a Clearing member of the Exchange and the Clearing House of the Exchange and who shall be allowed to only clear and settle trades on account of Trading-cum-clearing members or Trading Members.

Provided that such Institutional Clearing Member or Professional Clearing Member / Clearing Member of the Exchange shall be required to become a member of a recognized clearing corporation from such date as may be specified by the Exchange and/or the SEBI.

c. Institutional Trading-Cum-Clearing Member (ITCM) /Trading Member & Clearing Member

Institutional Trading-cum-Clearing Member / Trading Member & Clearing Member means a person who is admitted by the Exchange as a Institutional Trading cum Clearing Member of the Exchange and who shall be allowed to trade on his account as well as on behalf of his clients and to settle trades done by himself as well as by other Trading cum clearing members or Trading members.

Provided that such Institutional Trading Cum Clearing Member /Trading Member & Clearing Member of the Exchange shall be required to become a member of a recognized clearing corporation from such date as may be specified by the Exchange and/or the SEBI.

d. Commodity/Complex Specific Trading-cum-Clearing Member

Commodity / Complex Specific Trading Cum Clearing member means a person having been admitted by the Board as such, who shall have trading and clearing rights only in respect of specific commodity or group of commodities, while in respect of other commodities he shall not have any trading or clearing rights.

Provided that such Commodity / Complex specific Trading cum Clearing Members shall be entitled to upgrade themselves into full-fledged membership, consequent upon compliance with such conditions, as may be specified by the Board.

e. Trading Member (TM) / Stock Broker

Trading Member (TM) / Stock Broker means a person having been admitted by the Board as such, who shall have rights to trade on his own account as well as on account of his clients, but shall have no right to clear and settle such trades himself.

All such trading members must be affiliated with any one of the Institutional Clearing Members or Institutional Trading cum clearing members having clearing rights on the Exchange.

- g. Any person, as may be approved by the Board, fulfilling the following criteria will be eligible to become a Member of the Exchange:
 - i. Compliance with the capital adequacy norms as may be prescribed by the Board for membership of the Exchange, from time to time; and
 - ii. Compliance with the registration and other provisions as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time.
 - iii. Payment of such fee, charges, deposits and other monies, as may be specified by the Exchange.
- h. The Board is empowered to prescribe such Rules, requirements and/or criteria for admission as a Member of the Exchange and to alter any such Rules including those specified above.
- i. Every Member of the Exchange shall comply with and be bound by the Articles of Association of the Company and by the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange that may be made in accordance therewith, from time to time, and shall accept as final any decision made by the Board or by the Company in General Meeting or by the Committee approved by the Exchange.
- j. Prospective Members of the Exchange or their authorised representatives shall, during the admission process, if required by the Board, appear personally before the Board or any Committee thereof, for an interview and/or test as may be prescribed.
- k. Membership of the Exchange shall be transferable to any eligible person, body corporate, company, partnership firm, LLP, bank, financial institution or such other person, as may be approved by the Board or any Committee thereof. The membership can be surrendered either by resignation from the Membership of the Exchange or transfer of the membership by nomination. In case of resignation, the member of the Exchange shall be entitled to receive back his deposit, if any, after the Exchange and the Clearing House have recovered all outstanding dues from the member who has tendered his resignation, subject to such lock in period as may be specified by the Board. The admission fee paid by the member of the Exchange shall be non-refundable.
- l. Member of the Exchange may be allowed to up-grade its class/ type of membership to another viz., TCM to ITCM or TM to TCM, etc., subject to the eligibility terms and conditions and paying the differential admission fees, deposits, etc., as applicable for the said up-graded class / type of Membership.
- m. Member of the Exchange may be allowed to down-grade its class/ type of membership to another viz., from ITCM to TCM or from TCM to TM, etc., subject to the said Member agreeing to forego his excess Admission Fees (if any) paid to the Exchange.

20. Conditions Precedent for Eligibility

No person shall be eligible to be qualified as a member, if such person is:

- (i) less than 21 years of age;
- (ii) not a citizen of India; provided that the governing body may in suitable cases relax this condition with the prior approval of the SEBI.

21. General Conditions

No person shall be eligible to be qualified as a member of the Exchange, if such person

- i. does not have a minimum net worth as the Governing Board may from time to time determine and consider acceptable;
- ii. has been declared/rendered incompetent to enter into contract under any law in force in India
- iii. has been adjudged bankrupt or a receiving order in bankruptcy has been made against him or he has been proved to be insolvent even though he has obtained his final discharge.
- iv. has been convicted of an offence involving moral turpitude;
- v. has compounded with his creditors unless he has paid 100 paise in a Rupee;
- vi. has been found to be of unsound mind, by a court of competent jurisdiction;
- vii. has applied to be adjudicated as an insolvent and the application is pending;
- viii. has been punished for contravention of any of the provisions of the SCR Act or any Rules or Regulations made thereunder or any other applicable Act or any Rules or Regulations made thereunder and a period of two years or any longer period, as may have been specified by SEBI in its order, has not elapsed from the date of order of such punishment, and in case such person is sentenced to imprisonment by a competent Court of Law, a period of five years has not elapsed from the date of expiry of sentence;
- ix. has been declared as a defaulter by any other Commodity Exchange unless a period of five years has elapsed from the date of expiry of such default.
- x. DELETED
- xi. incurs such disqualification, under the provisions of the SCRA and the Rules and Regulations framed thereunder, or the SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations framed thereunder, as entitles such person from seeking membership of a Commodity Exchange.
- xii. has, at any time, been declared as a defaulter or expelled by any other commodity exchange.
- xiii. has been convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty
- xiv. is engaged as principal or employee in any business other than that of securities or commodity derivatives except as a broker or agent not involving any personal financial liability unless he undertakes on admission to sever his connection with such business.

However, a member of the Exchange would not be disqualified if such member is engaged in “business in goods related to the underlying and/or business in connection with or incidental to or consequential to trades in derivatives.

Provided further that nothing herein shall be applicable to any corporations, bodies corporate, companies or institutions referred to in items (a) to (n) of the proviso to sub-rule (iii) of Rule 21C.

- xv. has been previously refused admission to membership by the Exchange unless a period of one year has elapsed since the date of such rejection.
- xvi. does not comply with such other conditions as may be specified by the SEBI or Board or the Committee of the Exchange thereon from time to time.

21A. No person eligible for admission as a member under Rule 20 and 21 herein above shall be admitted as a member unless:

- (i) he has worked for not less than two years as a partner with, or an authorized assistant or authorised clerk or remisier or apprentice to, a member; or
- (ii) he agrees to work for a minimum period of two years as a partner or representative member with another member and to enter into bargains on the floor of the exchange and not in his own name but in the name of such other member; or
- (iii) he succeeds to the established business of a deceased or retiring member who is his father, uncle, brother or any other person who is, in the opinion of the governing body, a close relative:

Provided that the rules of the exchange may authorise the governing body to waive compliance with any of the foregoing conditions if the person seeking admission is in respect of means, position, integrity, knowledge and experience of business in securities, considered by the governing body to be otherwise qualified for membership..

21B. No person who is a member at the time of application for recognition or subsequently admitted as a member shall continue as such if—

- (i) he ceases to be a citizen of India:

Provided that nothing herein shall affect those who are not citizens of India but who were admitted under the provisions of clause (ii) of rule (20) of this rule, subject to their complying with all other requirements of this rule

- (ii) he is adjudged bankrupt or a receiving order in bankruptcy is made against him or he is proved to be insolvent
- (iii) he is convicted of an offence involving fraud or dishonesty or moral turpitude.
- (iv) he engages either as principal or employee in any business other than that of securities or commodity derivatives except as a broker or agent not involving any personal financial liability, provided that—

- a) the governing body may, for reasons, to be recorded in writing, permit a member to engage himself as principal or employee in any such business, if the member in question ceases to carry on business on the commodity exchange either as an individual or as a partner in a firm,

However, a member of the Exchange would not be disqualified if such member is engaged in “business in goods related to the underlying” and /or “business in connection with or incidental to or consequential to trades in derivatives”.

- b) nothing herein shall affect members of the Exchange which are corporations, bodies corporate, companies or institutions referred to in items (a) to (n) of the proviso to sub-rule (iii) Rule 21C.

21C. A company as defined in the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956), shall be eligible to be admitted as a member of the Exchange, if:

- (i) such company is formed in compliance with the provisions of section 322 of the Companies Act, 1956
- (ii) a majority of the directors of such company are shareholders of such company and also members of the Exchange; and
- (iii) the directors of such company, who are members of the Exchange, have ultimate liability in such company:

Provided that where the Securities and Exchange Board of India makes a recommendation in this regard, the governing body of the Exchange shall, in relaxation of the requirements of this clause, admit as member the following corporations, bodies corporate, companies or institutions, namely:—

- (a) the Industrial Finance Corporation, established under the Industrial Finance Corporation Act, 1948 (15 of 1948);
- (b) the Industrial Development Bank of India, established under the Industrial Development Bank Act, 1964 (18 of 1964);
- (c) the Life Insurance Corporation of India, established under the Life Insurance Corporation Act, 1956 (31 of 1956);
- (d) the General Insurance Corporation of India constituted under the General Insurance Corporation (Nationalisation) Act, 1972 (57 of 1972);
- (e) the Unit Trust of India, established under the Unit Trust of India Act, 1963 (52 of 1963)
- (f) the Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India, a company registered under the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956);
- (g) the subsidiaries of any of the corporations or companies specified in (a) to (f) and any subsidiary of the State Bank of India or any nationalised bank set up for providing merchant banking services, buying and selling securities and other similar activities.
- (h) any bank included in the Second Schedule to the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (2 of 1934);
- (i) the Export Import Bank of India, established under the Export Import Bank of India Act, 1981 (28 of 1981);
- (j) the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development, established under the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development Act, 1981 (61 of 1981); and
- (k) the National Housing Bank, established under the National Housing Bank Act, 1987 (53 of 1987).
- (l) Central Board of Trustees, Employees' Provident Fund, established under the Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 (19 of 1952);

- (m) any pension fund registered or appointed or regulated by the Pension Fund Regulatory and Development Authority under the Pension Fund Regulatory And Development Authority Act, 2013 (23 of 2013); and
- (n) any Standalone Primary Dealers authorized by the Reserve Bank of India constituted under the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 (2 of 1934).
- 21D A company as defined in the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956), shall also be eligible to be admitted as a member of the Exchange if—
- (i) such company is formed in compliance with the provisions of section 12 of the said Act;
 - (ii) such company undertakes to comply with such financial requirements and norms as may be specified by the SEBI for the registration of such company under sub-section (1) of section 12 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (15 of 1992);
 - (iii) the directors of the company are not disqualified from being members of an exchange under clause (1) except sub-clause (b) and sub-clause (f) thereof or clause (3) except sub-clause (a) and sub-clause (f) thereof and the Directors of the company had not held the offices of the Directors in any company which had been a member of the Exchange and had been declared defaulter or expelled by the Exchange; and
 - (iv) not less than two directors of the company are persons who possess a minimum two years' experience:
 - (a) in dealing in securities or
 - (b) as portfolio managers; or
 - (c) as investment consultants.
- 21E Where any member of the Exchange is a firm, the provisions of Rules 20, sub-rule iii, v, xii, xiii, xiv and xv of Rule 21, Rule 21B and Rule 21C shall, so far as they can, apply to the admission or continuation of any partner in such firm.
- 21F A limited liability partnership as defined in the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 (6 of 2008), shall also be eligible to be elected as a member of the Exchange, if
- (i) such "limited liability partnership" undertakes to comply with such financial requirements and norms as may be provided by the SEBI for registration of such limited liability partnerships under subsection (1) of section 12 of the SEBI Act;
 - (ii) the designate partners of the 'limited liability partnership' are not disqualified from being members of the Exchange under sub rule (i) Rule 20 and sub-rule (iii), (v), (xii), (xiii) and (xv) of Rule 21 or Rule 21B except sub-rule (i) and sub-rule (iv) thereof and the designated partners of the 'limited liability partnership' had not held the offices of Directors in any company or body corporate or partner in any firm or 'limited liability partnership', which had been a member of the Exchange and had been declared defaulter or expelled by the Exchange; and

(iii) not less than two designated partners of the limited liability partnership' are persons who possess a minimum experience of two years:-

- (a) in dealing in securities; or
- (b) as portfolio managers; or
- (c) as investment consultants.

21G. Any provident fund represented by its trustees, of an exempted establishment under the Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952 (19 of 1952), shall also be eligible to be elected as a member of the Exchange.

22. Membership Application

Every person desirous of becoming a Member of the Exchange shall apply to the Exchange for admission as a Member of the Exchange, in the prescribed form which shall be provided by the Exchange at such fee that the Exchange may decide from time to time in the relevant Regulations and the membership shall be subject to compliance of all the Bye-Laws, Rules, and Regulations of the Exchange specified by the Exchange from time to time.

22A. Every Member of the Exchange is required to obtain a certificate of registration from SEBI under the SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub-Brokers) Regulations, 1992 and shall comply with the terms and conditions as may be specified by SEBI from time to time. The application for such registration shall be made in the form prescribed by SEBI, through the Exchange, along with the applicable fees.

22B All existing members of the Exchange, shall make an application which is complete in all respects and satisfying the eligibility requirements for membership as specified in the Rules, Bye-laws and Regulations/Business Rules of the Exchange for registration with SEBI, within a period of three months from September 28, 2015 in the prescribed Form(s) under Schedule 1 of the SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub Brokers) Regulations, 1992 along with the applicable fee as specified under Schedule V of that Regulation and additional information as specified by SEBI vide its Circular No. SMD/POLICY/CIR-11/98 dated March 16, 1998, through the Exchange and shall comply with the conditions specified thereunder so as to continue buying or selling or otherwise dealing in commodity derivatives as a commodity derivatives broker after a period of three months from September 28, 2015.

All such existing members of the Exchange shall also be required to meet the eligibility criteria as prescribed under sub-rule xii, xiv and, xv of Rule 21; Rule 21A; sub-rule i, ii, and (iv) of Rule 21B; Rule 21C to Rule 21G, within a period of one year from the date of transfer and vesting of rights and assets of the Forward Markets Commission (FMC) with SEBI i.e., by September 28, 2016.

An existing member, who fails to apply within three months from September 28, 2015, or whose application to SEBI for registration has been rejected by the Exchange or SEBI, shall forthwith cease to continue buying or selling or otherwise dealing in commodity derivatives as a commodity derivatives broker and the Exchange will place the trading terminal(s) of such Member(s) in suspended square off mode leading to deactivation of terminal(s).

For the purpose of Rule 22B, existing member means a Member of the Exchange admitted as such by the Exchange till September 28, 2015 for trading, clearing or settlement of contracts permitted on the Exchange under the Rules, Byelaws and Business Rules of the Exchange.

22C. The Exchange shall collect from every Member of the Exchange the fee payable by him to the SEBI as specified in Table 2 under sub-clause 1 of clause 3 of Schedule V of the SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub Brokers) Regulations, 1992.

22D. The members of the Exchange, upon registration with the SEBI, shall comply with all conditions, obligations and responsibilities as specified under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Stock Brokers and Sub-Brokers) Regulations, 1992 or as may be prescribed by the SEBI from time to time.

22E. A Member of the Exchange carrying on the activity of buying, selling or dealing in commodity derivatives, shall not undertake the activity of buying, selling or dealing in securities other than commodity derivatives, unless permitted by the SEBI.

However, a member of the Exchange would not be disqualified if such member is engaged in “business in goods related to the underlying” and /or “business in connection with or incidental to or consequential to trades in derivatives”

22F. The Exchange shall only refund, in due course, the security deposit and any other refundable deposits with the Exchange to the members whose application for registration with the SEBI is rejected by the SEBI, for any reason, whatsoever.

23. Admission and admission fee

The Board or a Committee appointed and empowered by the Board for the purpose may admit an applicant as a Member of the Exchange provided that he satisfies the conditions set out in these Articles, the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations made thereunder. The Board or the Committee as aforesaid may interview and/or test the applicant before admitting him as a Member of the Exchange. In case of rejection of the application for admission to the membership of the Exchange, the reason for such rejection shall be recorded in writing.

Provided that if the membership has been refused by the Committee appointed for the purpose, the applicant shall have the right to appeal to the Board against the decision of the said Committee.

The decision of the Board shall be final and binding on the applicant.

The applicant shall meet the net worth requirement, capital adequacy norms, fees, deposits, etc., as decided by the Board of the Exchange or the SEBI, whichever is higher, from time to time in the relevant Business Rules.

a. Subject to the approval and decision of the Board or a Committee appointed and empowered by the Board for the purpose, every person applying for the membership of the Exchange shall pay, along with the membership application, non-refundable admission fee or any other fee/deposit as may be specified by the Board, from time to time. Where, however, a retiring Member of the Exchange or the legal heir(s) of a deceased Member of the Exchange nominate(s) a person eligible for admission as a member of the Exchange under these Rules, to succeed the established business of the retiring or deceased Member of the Exchange who is his father, uncle, brother or son or any other person in the opinion of the Board or a Committee is a close relative, such nominee shall be admitted as a Member of the Exchange provided he is found otherwise qualified, eligible and fit for the membership of the Exchange by the Board or a Committee under these Rules.

b. A Member of the Exchange on admission shall not be entitled to exercise any of the

rights or privileges of membership until he shall have paid in full the non-refundable admission fee and any other fee or deposit as may be decided by the Board, and the annual subscription for the year of admission for the specific category of membership to which he has sought the admission. Where such member fails to make such payment within such number of days of receipt of the intimation of his admission, as may be decided by the Exchange from time to time, his admission shall be deemed to have been cancelled ab initio and he shall be deemed never to have been admitted as a member of the Exchange and the amount remitted to the Exchange shall be forfeited.

23A. DELETED.

24. Admission Under Misrepresentation

The Governing Board may expel a Member of the Exchange, if in its opinion to be recorded in writing, such Member has in or at the time of his application for admission to membership of the Exchange or during the course of the inquiry made by the Governing Board preceding his admission –

- i made any wilful misrepresentation; or
- ii suppressed / concealed any material information required of him as to his financial position, including financial liabilities, character and antecedents.
- iii has directly or indirectly given false particulars or information or made a false declaration.

25. Procedure subsequent to admission

- a. **Intimation Letter for Election/Selection:** When a new Member of the Exchange is elected/selected, intimation of his election/selection may be sent to him by the Exchange.
- b. **Certificate of Admission to Membership of the Exchange.** On due payment of requisite fees, subscription, deposits including the initial security deposit and such other amounts and requirement as may be prescribed in the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange and by the Board from time to time and on compliance with all the requirements necessary before commencement of trading and/or clearing & settlement activity, a Certificate of Membership, under the common Seal of the Exchange and signed in such manner as the Board may decide from time to time, may be issued to the newly admitted member.
If any such Certificate be lost, destroyed, defaced or worn out, the Board or the Committee appointed and empowered for the purpose may issue a new Certificate provided, however, that such Certificate shall not be granted except upon the return of the worn out or defaced Certificate to the Exchange or upon proof of destruction or loss of the original Certificate and on such indemnity and at such fee as the Board or the relevant authority may require before the issue of any such Duplicate Certificate.
- c. **Certificate of Membership of the Exchange** may be issued to the new member in the form prescribed in these Rules or in such other form as the Governing Board may, from time to time, prescribe together with the intimation of the date from which he shall enjoy the rights and privileges and be subject to all the duties, liabilities and obligations of a Member of the Exchange.
- d. **Publication of Notice:** When a member of the Exchange is admitted and a Certificate of Membership as provided above is issued to the member of the Exchange, notice of such admission shall be published on the notice board of the Exchange or notified by way of broadcast to the members of the Exchange through the automated trading

system or any other system of the Exchange.

26. Register of Members:

- a. The Exchange shall maintain a register and index of Members of the Exchange. In the register of Members of the Exchange, the style, constitution and such other information as may be considered appropriate by the relevant authority may be collected and recorded for the use of the Exchange. In case of any change in these records, the members shall be liable to intimate the Exchange and take permission prior to carrying out such changes. Further all other details of the Members of the Exchange may be stored on the system in electronic form apart from the hard copies of the details as provided by the Members of the Exchange along with the application form, which shall be stored appropriately.
- b. Every Member of the Exchange shall promptly notify the Exchange in writing about any change in the information provided by the Member of the Exchange at the time of admission or at a later stage to the Exchange. The Exchange shall indicate the changes in respect of which the Member of the Exchange should take prior approval from the Exchange. In case the Member fails to do so, then the Exchange shall charge penalty and/or take further disciplinary action as may be required.

27. Subscription

- a. Every Member of the Exchange shall pay the subscription, fee, deposit or any other charges as may be fixed by the Board, from time to time.
- b. If any Member of the Exchange fails or neglects to pay subscription, fee, deposit or any other levies as required by the Board for a continuous period of six (6) months, the Board may declare such Member of the Exchange as a defaulter within the meaning of these Rules.
- c. Provided that such defaulting Member of the Exchange shall be at liberty to apply for re-admission as a member of the Exchange by complying with the provisions of these Rules as applicable to re-admission of defaulters.

28. Security Deposit

- a. **Provision as to security deposit:** The Exchange may prescribe payment of initial security deposit from a Member payable at the time of his admission. A new member of the Exchange shall, not later than such number of days as may be specified by the Exchange, from the date of intimation in writing by the Exchange conveying its decision on admission, provide security deposit of a sum and in such mode(s) as may be decided by the Governing Board from time to time and shall maintain such base minimum capital with the Exchange at all times. The Exchange may also decide to bifurcate such security deposit into refundable and non-refundable security deposits and may allow trading and exposure limit only on such part of the security deposit, as it may deem fit.
- b. **Provision for Additional deposit:** The member of the Exchange shall be entitled to provide additional deposits in order to get higher limits to trade and settle. Base Minimum Capital.

- c. **Form of Base Minimum Capital:** The base minimum capital to be paid by a member of the Exchange shall be payable in such form, as specified by the Exchange subject to such terms and conditions as the Exchange may from time to time stipulate.
- d. **First Charge/Paramount Lien on Base Minimum Capital (BMC), Base Capital, initial or Additional deposit:** The base minimum capital, Base Capital, initial and additional security deposit provided by a member of the Exchange or designated partner or representative member of the Exchange shall be subject to a first charge and paramount lien on any sum due to the Exchange or to the Clearing House by him or by the partnership or of the LLP of which he is a designated partner or by the company/body corporate in which he is a designated director/nominee or holds a place of profit or has holding in share capital as one of the promoters. Such base minimum capital and additional base capital shall also be subject to further charge and paramount lien for the purpose of fulfilment of his engagements, obligations and liabilities or of the partnership or of the LLP of which he is a designated partner or of the company/body corporate in which he is a designated director/nominee or holds a place of profit or holds share capital as one of the promoters, arising out of or incidental to any transactions made subject to the Rules, Bye-Laws and Regulations of the Exchange or anything done in pursuance thereof.

da. **Utilization of Base Minimum Capital**

Every member shall deposit Base Minimum Capital (“BMC”) with the Exchange as specified by the Exchange and / or SEBI, whichever is higher, from time to time. BMC shall be kept in a separate account by the Exchange. BMC shall, after defraying all such costs, charges and expenses as are allowed under the Rules, Bye-laws and Business Rules to be incurred by the Exchange, be utilized in the following order of priority:

- a. Exchange Dues including subscriptions, debts, fines, fees, charges and other moneys due to the Exchange and/or SEBI;
- b. Payment of arbitration fee and dues payable by the Member on account of pending arbitration awards.

Further, the Exchange may debit from the deposits or other monies of the member lying with his Clearing Member(s), in excess of his/ their dues, for payment of above dues.

- e. **Return of Base Minimum Capital or additional base capital to Members of the Exchange or Designated Partners:** On the termination of his membership of the Exchange, the base minimum capital and the additional base capital not applied under the Rules, Bye- Laws and Regulations of the Exchange shall, at the cost of the member of the Exchange or designated partner, be repaid subject to such terms and conditions as may be decided by the Governing Board from time to time and transfer either to him or as directed by him or, in the absence of such direction to his legal heirs/legal representatives after recovering all the dues of the Exchange and the Clearing House.

However, the Exchange shall return back only such amount as may have been collected as a deposit in the form of Base Minimum Capital refundable or additional deposit for providing trading and clearing limits, subject to settlement of all pending dues and also settlement of all outstanding contracts. Such deposits or contributions, which are collected as non – refundable deposits, shall not be refunded.

- f. **Suspension on Failure to Maintain Base Minimum Capital:** When a member of the Exchange or designated partner or representative member fails to provide base minimum capital as and when specified by the Exchange, the Managing Director or such relevant authority shall order deactivation of the trader work station/s suspending his business forthwith. A broadcast message of such deactivation shall immediately be released for information of other members of the Exchange and such deactivation shall continue until further capital is provided by the defaulting member of the Exchange to meet with the requirement of base minimum capital.
- g. **Letter of Declaration:** A member of the Exchange or designated partner or representative member providing base minimum capital under the provisions of the Rules of the Exchange shall sign a letter of declaration and/or other specified documents in the form prescribed in these Rules or in the Regulations.
- h. **Nomination Form for Return of Base Minimum Capital and other Credit Amounts lying with the Exchange:** A member of the Exchange may lodge with the Exchange, nomination in the form prescribed for receiving the repayment/return of the base minimum capital and other credit amounts/collateral lying with the Exchange.

29. Lien on deposits/funds

- a. The security deposit, margin, contribution to settlement guarantee fund and/or any other fund of a Member of the Exchange arising under these Rules, Bye-Laws, and Regulations shall be charged with the due repayment of all debts and obligations of such Member of the Exchange to the Exchange/Company, to the SEBI, to other Members of the Exchange; to the Clearing House of the Exchange, and to any person arising out of contracts entered into and/or transacted under the Articles of Association, the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange. All such debts and obligations to the Exchange and/ or SEBI shall rank in priority to all other claims; the debts to other Members of the Exchange shall rank pari passu and be entitled to have a charge on the residue thereof, if any, subject to such first charge; after payment thereof, the residue, if any, shall be charged with all dues to any person under any award made in any arbitration proceeding held under the provisions of the Articles, Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations; and, after the above said appropriations, the residue thereof, if any, shall vest unconditionally with the Exchange.
- b. On the termination of his membership of the Exchange or on death or liquidation of the Member of the Exchange, all deposits, if any, not applied under the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, shall at the cost of the Member of the Exchange be repaid either to him/it or as directed or in the absence of such direction to the nominees or legal representatives.

29A. Networth and Deposits

All members of the Exchange seeking registration with SEBI shall fulfill and maintain at all times the networth and deposit requirement as given in Schedule VI of the SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub Brokers) Regulations, 1992 or as prescribed, from time to time, by the Exchange or the SEBI, whichever is higher.

However, all existing members of the Exchange shall satisfy the minimum networth and deposit requirements as specified by the SEBI under SEBI (Stock Brokers and Sub Brokers) Regulations, 1992 within a period of one year from the date of transfer and vesting of rights and assets of the FMC with the SEBI i.e., by September 28, 2016.

For the purpose of this Rule, Existing Member means a member of the Exchange admitted as such by the Exchange till September 28, 2015 for trading, clearing or settlement of contracts permitted on the Exchange under the Rules, Byelaws and Business Rules of the Exchange.

30. PARTNERSHIPS

a. Firms as members of the Exchange

A partnership firm shall be eligible for admission as a member of the Exchange provided it fulfils the following:

- i) The firm is duly registered with the Registrar of Firms;
- ii) The deed of partnership is approved by the Exchange;
- iii) The deed of partnership contains a provision to the effect that the business of the firm shall at all times be carried out so as to comply with the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, for the time being in force;
- iv) The partners of the firm are acceptable to the Exchange; and
- v) The deed of partnership permits individual partners of the firm from carrying on business of commodities trading and/or clearing in their individual capacity or as partners in other firms;
- vi) The Firm is not declared as a defaulter by any other Commodity Exchange or a period of five years has elapsed from the date of declaring it as a defaulter.

b. The firm has undertaken to fulfil the following:

- i. The Exchange shall be informed of any change in the partnership deed or of partners within one (1) month of such change and if any such change is unacceptable to the Exchange, the firm shall upon receipt of such written communication desist from such action and if the firm fails to comply, the Exchange shall have the right to suspend the rights and privileges of such Member of the Exchange, for a period as may be decided by the Board, or expel such Member of the Exchange;
- ii. The deed of partnership will include such provisions as the Exchange may from time to time require;
- iii. The firm and its partners have undertaken unconditionally to fulfil any condition or requirement which the Exchange may insist upon for admission and continuance as a Member of the Exchange, from time to time; and
- iv. No new partner shall be admitted without the prior approval of the Exchange.

- c. No change in the name of an existing partnership shall be effected without prior intimation to the Board and its approval; and if it is so approved, it shall be posted on the notice board of the Exchange.
- d. None of the partners shall assign or in any way encumber his interest in the firm.
- e. No person shall at the same time be a partner in more than one partnership firm carrying on the business of commodities trading and/or clearing.
- f. Notice of every change of partners, upon approval, shall be posted on the notice board of the Exchange.
- g. Upon dissolution of the firm, firm shall cease to be a Member of the Exchange
- h. The erstwhile partners of a dissolved firm, other than those who are members of the Exchange in their personal capacity, shall have absolutely no right, privilege, entitlement or concession of a Member of the Exchange, or any claim against the Company or the Exchange in connection with his partnership business, by virtue of having been a partner in the erstwhile partnership firm.
- i. Any partnership that violates any of the provisions herein above, after being afforded an opportunity of being heard, shall be liable to be suspended by the Board for such period as may be decided by the Board and/or expelled from the membership of the Exchange.

31. Partnerships by Members of the Exchange

- a. A Member of the Exchange desirous of carrying on business in partnership or admitting any person or persons as new partner or partners shall take approval of the Board or any other relevant authority in advance giving the names and particulars of the partners and the name of the partnership firm in the form, if any, prescribed. The existing Membership of the desirous Member of the Exchange shall then be transferred to the Partnership firm on admission of such firm as a Member of the Exchange. All regulatory compliances shall thereafter be in the name of the firm.
- b. Every such application shall be accompanied by such information and a copy of the draft deed of partnership, initially in connection therewith as may be required by the Board or any other relevant authority. Thereupon, after giving permission, the Board or any other relevant authority shall record the partnership. When the partnership is entered into, a signed copy of the deed of partnership shall be delivered to the Exchange for the purpose of record within one month of its execution.
- c. No change in the name of an existing partnership shall be effected without prior intimation to the Board or any other relevant authority and its approval.
- d. None of the partners shall assign, or in any way encumber, his interest in the firm.
- e. No Member of the Exchange shall at the same time be a partner in more than one such partnership firm.
- f. Notice of the formation of partnership, the names of partners and every change therein shall be posted on the notice Board or any other relevant authority of the Exchange.

- g. When the firm so constituted is dissolved, the firm shall cease to be a Member of the Exchange and thereupon only the original Members of the Exchange holding membership in their individual capacity, and who was / were partner(s) thereof may carry on business in own individual names, but subject to the payment of the admission fee or deposit, if any, that shall be payable by him in accordance with the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations in that behalf.
- h. The Members of the Exchange which are partnership firms must communicate to the Exchange in writing under the signatures of all the partners or surviving partners any change in such partnership either by dissolution, retirement, death or reconstitution or otherwise.
- i. A partner of a firm who is not a Member of the Exchange shall have absolutely no right, privilege, entitlement or concession of a Member of the Exchange, or any claim against the Company or the Exchange in connection with his partnership business, by virtue of he/she being a partner in the partnership with a member of the Exchange. Provided that he shall be jointly and severally responsible for all dues, claims or demands pending, if any, against the partnership firm.
- j. Any notice to the Exchange intimating dissolution of a partnership shall contain a statement as to which partner of the Member of the Exchange undertakes the responsibility of settling all outstanding liabilities, but that shall not deem to absolve the other partner or partners of his or their responsibility from such liabilities.
- k. The Member of the Exchange, who is the partner of any partnership firm, which is a Member of the Exchange, shall be primarily liable and responsible for all dues, claims or demands against the partnership by the Company or the Exchange and also the liabilities of the partnership to the Exchange and its Members of the Exchange. Provided that the other partners shall also be jointly and severally responsible for all dues, claims or demands pending, if any, against the partnership firm.
- l. Any Member of the Exchange entering into partnership with any person who is not a Member of the Exchange without the previous approval of the Board or any other relevant authority, shall, on proof thereof, before the Board or any other relevant authority and upon a resolution of the Board or any other relevant authority to that effect, be liable to be expelled from the membership of the Exchange. Any partnership and/or Member of the Exchange who is a partner of such partnership that violates any of the provisions herein above, after being afforded an opportunity of being heard, shall be liable to be suspended by the Board or any other relevant authority for such period as may be decided by the Board or any other relevant authority and/or expelled from the membership of the Exchange.

32. REGISTER OF PARTNERSHIPS

- a. The Exchange shall maintain a register of partnerships. In the register of partnerships, there shall be entered the names of partnerships recognized by the Exchange in accordance with these presents and the partners thereof together with their

respective addresses, the date of recognition and any changes in the partnerships and names together with the relevant dates of recognition and any changes in the partnerships and name together with the relevant dates.

- b. So long as the name of the firm is included in the register of partnerships, the individual partners thereof shall not carry on the business of clearing, registering and settling any transaction or contract in their individual names.

32A. Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) as member of the Exchange

- i. LLP shall be eligible for admission as Member of the Exchange provided it fulfills the following:
 - a. It is registered under the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008;
 - b. The LLP agreement is approved by the Exchange;
 - c. The LLP agreement contains a provision to the effect that the business of the LLP shall at all times be carried out so as to comply with the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, for the time being in force;
 - d. The partners and designated partners of the LLP are acceptable to the Exchange;
 - e. The LLP agreement permits individual partners of the LLP from carrying on business of commodities trading and/or clearing in their individual capacity or as partners in other LLP;
 - f. The LLP agreement permits individual partners of the LLP from carrying on business of commodities trading and/or clearing in their individual capacity or as partners in other LLP;
 - g. In case of an LLP in which all the partners are body corporates or in which one or more partners are individuals and body corporates, at least two individuals who are partners of such LLP or nominee of such body corporates shall act as designated partners.
- ii. The LLP has undertaken to fulfill the following:
 - a. The Exchange shall be informed of any change in the LLP agreement or of partners/designated partners within one (1) month of such change and if any such change is unacceptable to the Exchange, the LLP shall upon receipt of such written communication desist from such action and if the LLP fails to comply, the Exchange shall have the right to suspend the rights and privileges of such Member of the Exchange for such period as may be decided by the Exchange or expel such Member of the Exchange;
 - b. If so required by the Exchange, such other information including the list of partners along with the sharing pattern of the Limited Liability Partnership will be furnished to the Exchange;
 - c. The LLP agreement will include such provisions as the Exchange may from time to time require;
 - d. The LLP and its designated partners have undertaken unconditionally to fulfill any condition or requirement which the Exchange may insist upon for admission and continuance as a Member of the Exchange from time to time; and

- e. No new partner shall be admitted by LLP without the prior approval of the Exchange.
- iii No change in the name of an existing LLP shall be effected without prior intimation to the Exchange and its approval; and if it is so approved, it shall be posted on the Notice Board of the Exchange.
- iv. None of the partners/designated partners shall assign or in any way encumber his interest in the LLP.
- v No person shall at the same time be a partner in more than one LLP carrying on the business of commodities trading and / or clearing.
- vi Notice of every change of partners of LLP, approval, shall be posted on the Notice Board of the Exchange.
- vii An LLP shall cease to be a Member of the Exchange upon its dissolution or winding-up.
- viii Partners of the LLP must communicate to the Exchange in writing under the signatures of all the partners or surviving partners any change in such partnership either by dissolution, retirement, death, winding-up or reconstitution or otherwise.
- ix The erstwhile partners of a dissolved LLP, other than those who are Members of the Exchange in their personal capacity, shall have absolutely no right, privilege, entitlement or concession of a Member of the Exchange, or any claim against the Company or the Exchange in connection with the LLP business, by virtue of having been a partner in the erstwhile LLP.
- x A Partner of LLP which is a Member of the Exchange, shall not carry on business in commodities trading and clearing, either, as a proprietor , partner of a Partnership Firm, partner of another LLP or director of any other company/body corporate which is Member of the Exchange, except with the previous approval of the Exchange.
- xi. Any notice to the Exchange intimating dissolution of an LLP shall contain a statement as to who undertakes the responsibility of settling all outstanding contracts and liabilities of the dissolved/wound up LLP but that shall not be deemed to absolve the other partner/s of his/their responsibility for such outstanding contracts and liabilities.
- xii Any LLP that violates any of the aforesaid provisions, after being afforded an opportunity of being heard, shall be liable to be suspended by the Relevant Authority for such period as may be decided by the Relevant Authority and/or expelled from the membership of the Exchange.

33. CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP

a. **Bodies corporate as Members of the Exchange**

A company / body corporate shall be eligible for admission as a member of the exchange unless:

- i) The memorandum and articles of association of the company are approved by the Exchange
 - ii) The objects for which the company is established shall include carrying on business in commodities and/or to clear and settle transactions/contracts in commodities.
 - iii) Company/body Corporate has not been declared as a defaulter by any other Commodity Exchange or a period of five years has elapsed from the date of declaring it as a defaulter.
- b The company has undertaken to fulfill the following:
- i. The Exchange shall be informed of any appointment or re- appointment of directors within two (2) months of such appointment or re- appointment and if any such director is unacceptable to the Exchange, the company shall upon receipt of such written communication remove/exclude such director within three (3) months and if the company fails to comply, the exchange shall have the right to suspend the rights and privileges of such member of the Exchange for the period as may be decided by the Board of Exchange, or expel such Member of the Exchange.
 - ii. The list of shareholders along with the shareholding pattern of the company will be furnished to the Exchange, if so desired by the Exchange;
 - iii. The Articles of Association of the company will incorporate such provisions as the Exchange may from time to time require;
 - iv. The company has undertaken unconditionally to fulfil any condition or requirement, which the Exchange may insist upon for admission as a member of the Exchange;
 - v. The business of the company shall at all times be so managed as to comply with the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange as may be applicable from time to time.
 - vi. A director of a company that is a Member of the Exchange shall not carry on business in commodities trading and clearing, either, as a proprietor, partner of a firm or a LLP or director of any other company which is a Member of the Exchange, except with the previous approval of the Exchange
 - vii. If there is any change in the shareholding pattern of the company, which is not acceptable to the Board of the Exchange, the Board may take such action as it may think appropriate.
- In respect of other forms of organization, the Exchange may decide the eligibility requirement, terms and conditions of the membership of the Exchange.

34. Board to approve business names

The Members of the Exchange desirous of carrying on their business under a particular business

or firm or trade name or style shall intimate such name to the Exchange in writing. The Board may refuse to allow a Member of the Exchange to carry on business under a name which it considers misleading, if such name varies from the name of the body corporate or firm, and in such cases the Member of the Exchange shall be at liberty to choose any other name with the approval of the Board.

35. **Trade names register to be kept**

Where any Member of the Exchange has obtained the permission or approval or ratification of the Board to carry on business under a business or trade or firm name, the particulars thereof shall be entered in the register of business names, which shall be open for inspection by Members of the Exchange.

36. a. **Appointment of authorized representatives**

Any Member of the Exchange shall be entitled to be represented in respect of his or its business by an authorized representative. A Member of the Exchange desirous of appointing authorized representative(s) shall apply for the permission of the Board in such form as the Board may from time to time prescribe. The Board shall frame, from time to time, Rules and Regulations for the appointment, operations and cessation of authorized representatives.

b. **Appointment of Remisiers**

A person, who is engaged by a member of the Exchange primarily to solicit commission business in commodities, securities or any other instrument, shall be called a remisier.

A Member of the Exchange desirous of appointing remisier(s) shall apply for the permission of the Board in such form as the Board may from time to time prescribe. The Board shall frame, from time to time, Rules and Regulations for the appointment, operations and cessation of remisiers.

c. **Appointment of Approved Users**

A member of the Exchange carrying on business on the Exchange shall be entitled to appoint persons who are in his own exclusive employment or are his authorised persons as approved users with the permission of the Exchange for operating the trader work stations connected with the automated trading system of the Exchange and entering orders in such system/segment on behalf of such member/trading member.

A Member of the Exchange desirous of appointing approved users shall apply for the permission of the Board in such form as the Board may from time to time prescribe. The Board shall frame, from time to time, Rules and Regulations for the appointment, operations and cessation of approved users.

d. **Authorized Person**

1. **Appointment of Authorized Person.**

1.1 Member(s) of the Exchange may appoint one or more Authorized

Persons after obtaining specific prior approval from the Exchange.

- 1.2 The approval as well as the appointment shall be specific for each such Authorized Person.-

2. Procedure for appointment

- 2.1 A member of the Exchange may apply to the Exchange, in such format as may be notified by the Exchange for appointment as “Authorized Person”.
- 2.2 On receipt of the application for approval of the appointment of an Authorized Person from its Member, the Exchange may:
- a) accord approval on satisfying that the person is eligible for appointment as Authorized Person, or
 - b) Refuse approval on satisfying that the person is not eligible for appointment as Authorized Person.
- 2.3 The Exchange will have the discretion to refuse or withdraw permission if any, granted/to be granted to any Authorized Person at any time without assigning any reason, if the Exchange, in its absolute discretion, considers such refusal / withdrawal to be in the interest of the market.

3. Eligibility Criteria

3.1 Individuals

An individual is eligible to be appointed as “Authorized Person” if he:

- a. is a citizen of India;
- b. is not less than 18 years of age;
- c. has not been convicted of any offence involving fraud or dishonesty;
- d. if he has been suspended or barred by any Stock or Commodity Exchange for a period of more than six continuous calendar months, a period of three years must elapse from the date of completion of the period of suspension before he is considered for a reappointment as an Authorized Person.
- e. has a good reputation and character;
- f. has passed at least 10th standard or equivalent examination from an institution recognized by the Central Government/State Government; and
- g. possesses such certification that may be prescribed by the Exchange, as approved by the SEBI from time to time.

3.2 A partnership firm, LLP or a body corporate

A partnership firm, LLP or a body corporate is eligible to be appointed as Authorized Person;

- a. If all the partners or directors, as the case may be, comply with the

requirements contained in clause 3.1 above.

- b. The object clause of the partnership deed or of the Memorandum of Association contains a clause permitting the person to deal in commodities derivatives contracts.

3.3 A co-operative society shall be eligible to be appointed as an “Authorized Person”.

- a. if all the Members/ Directors by whatever name called, of the Managing Committee/Governing Body comply with the requirements contained in eligibility clause 3.1 above. However, in respect of clause at 3.1.(f) above, the Exchange may at its own discretion relax the criteria of educational qualifications.
- b. if the object clause of the Memorandum of association of the co-operative society contains a clause permitting the co-operative society to deal in commodity derivatives contracts.

3.4 Infrastructure

The Authorized Person must have necessary infrastructure, viz., adequate office space, equipment, manpower and such other infrastructural facilities, which the Exchange may prescribe from time to time, to effectively discharge the activities on behalf of the Member.

4. Conditions of Appointment

- 4.1 On being appointed as an “Authorized Person” of a Member of the Exchange, such person or entity shall not, during continuation of being an Authorized Person of such Member, qualify for becoming Authorized Person of any other Member of the Exchange.
- 4.2 No director of a Member (if Member is a company under the Companies Act) or a partner of the Member (if Member is a partnership firm or a LLP) or a Member/Director of the Managing Committee/Governing Body of a Member (if the Member is a co-operative society) shall be eligible to become an “Authorized Person” of any other Member of the Exchange in which its company, partnership firm, LLP or co-operative society as the case may be, is a Member.
- 4.3 The Authorized Person shall not receive or pay any money or deal in deliveries of commodities in its own name or account. All receipts and payments of money and dealings in commodities shall be in the name or account of the concerned Member of the Exchange of whom he is appointed as the Authorized Person.
- 4.4 The Authorized Person shall receive his remuneration- fees, charges, commission, salary, etc. for his services only from the Member of which it is an “Authorized Person” and he shall not charge any amount under whatever head from the clients of the Member of the Exchange.
- 4.5 All acts of omission and commission of the Authorized Person shall

be deemed to be those of the Member.

- 4.6 The Member and the “Authorized Person” shall enter into written agreement(s) in the form(s) specified by the Exchange. The agreement shall, *inter alia*, cover scope of the activities, responsibilities, confidentiality of information, conditions for appointment as “Authorized Persons” as prescribed in these regulations, particulars of remuneration (whether by way of salary, commission, allowance or otherwise), termination clause, etc.
- 4.7 The permission granted by the Exchange for any Authorized Person is only to facilitate the Members to trade on the Exchange platform through persons authorized by them and such permission shall not be construed in any manner whatsoever to waive, reduce or affect the liability and responsibility of the Member in such matter.

5. Withdrawal of Approval

Approval given to an Authorised Person may be withdrawn by the Exchange:

- 5.1 on receipt of a request to that effect from the Member or the Authorized Person concerned, subject to compliance with the requirements that may be prescribed by the Exchange;
- 5.2 on being satisfied that the continuation of the Authorized Person is detrimental to the interests of investors or the commodities market.
- 5.3 on becoming ineligible under clause 3 of these regulations at a subsequent date.
- 5.4 upon the directions of the SEBI.

6. Obligations of the members of the Exchange

- 6.1 The Member shall enter into an agreement prescribed by the Exchange with each of such Authorized persons after receipt of communication of acceptance of such Authorized Persons by the Exchange.
- 6.2 The Member shall permit the Authorized Person to admit or introduce clients and accept orders from the clients on their behalf only after execution of the Agreement as stated at clause 6.1 above.
- 6.3 The Member shall be responsible for all acts of omission and commission of his Authorized Person and/or their employees, including liabilities arising therefrom.
- 6.4 If any trading terminal is provided by the Member to an “Authorized Person” the place where such trading terminal is located shall be treated as branch office of the Member.
- 6.5 The Member shall display at each such branch office, additional information such as, particulars of Authorized Person in charge of that branch, terms and conditions of his appointment, time lines for dealing through Authorized Person, etc. as may be specified by the

Exchange.

- 6.6 The Member shall notify changes, if any, in the Authorized Person to all registered Clients of that branch at least 15 days before the change.
- 6.7 The Member shall conduct periodic inspection of the branches assigned to Authorized Persons and records of the operations carried out by them, as prescribed by the Exchange.
- 6.8 It shall be the responsibility of the Member to audit the records of its Authorized Person to ensure that they comply with the Rules, Bye-Laws and Regulations of the Exchange.
- 6.9 The client dealing through an Authorized Person shall be registered with the Member only. The funds, monies, commodities or warehouse receipts, as the case may be, of the clients shall be settled directly between the Member and client. No fund or commodities of the clients shall be transferred/deposited/credited into any account of an Authorized Person.
- 6.10 All documents like contract notes, statement of funds and commodities etc. would be issued by the Member to the client. Authorized Person may provide administrative assistance in procurement of documents and settlement, but shall not issue any documents to client in its own name.
- 6.11 On noticing irregularities, if any, in the operations of an Authorized Person, the Member shall forthwith seek withdrawal of approval, withhold all monies due to Authorized Person till resolution of client grievances, alert clients in the location where Authorized Person operates, file a complaint with the police, and take all measures as may be required to protect the interest of its clients and the market.
- 6.12 Members shall ensure that no orders are executed at the Authorized Person's end before all documents as prescribed by the Exchange or the SEBI, as the case may be, including Member and Constituents Agreement, Client Registration Form and Risk Disclosure Document are obtained from each such client.
- 6.13 Uploading of details pertaining to the Unique Client Code shall be the responsibility of the Member and the Authorized Person cannot create or allot Unique Client Code to any client.
- 6.14 All documents as mentioned in 6.12 and 6.13 above should be available with the Member for audit and inspection as and when required by the Exchange or the SEBI.

7. Obligations of the Exchange

- 7.1 The Exchange shall maintain a database of all the Authorized Persons, which shall include the following:
 - a) PAN number of Authorized Person and in case of partnership or body corporate, PAN number of all the partners or directors as the case may be along with photographs, PAN number of all the Members/Directors by whatever name called of the

Managing Committee/Governing Body of a co- operative society along with photographs.

- b) Details of the Member with whom the Authorized Person is registered.
- c) Locations of the branch assigned to the Authorized Person.
- d) Number of terminals and their details given to each Authorized person.
- e) Withdrawal of approval of an Authorized Person.
- f) Change in the status or constitution of Authorized Person.
- g) Disciplinary action taken by the Exchange against any Member for violations of the SCRA/ SEBI Act, Byelaws, Rules, Regulations of the Exchange or directions of the SEBI, as the case may be, by the Authorized Person.

All the above details except (a) above, shall be made available on the website of the Exchange.

- 7.2 While conducting the inspection of the Member, the Exchange may, also conduct an inspection of branches where the terminals of Authorized Persons are located and records of the operation are carried out by them.
- 7.3 Any dispute between a client and an Authorized Person shall be treated as a dispute between client and the Member and the same shall be redressed by the Exchange accordingly.
- 7.4 In case of withdrawal of approval of an Authorized Person due to disciplinary action or upon the regulatory directive, the Exchange shall issue a press release and disseminate the names of such Authorized Persons on its website citing the reason for withdrawal or cancellation of approval.

37. NUMBER OF TRADE WORK STATIONS

The Governing Board shall determine from time to time the number of Trader Work Stations that may be provided to a member of the Exchange and the number of approved users a member of the Exchange shall be entitled to employ.

CONSTITUTED ATTORNEY

38. Power to appoint attorney as good as Authorised Representatives

- a. A Member of the Exchange may give a power of attorney to any person to carry on or supervise his business in the Exchange or to clear and sign contracts, reports and statements on his behalf in respect of transactions in the Exchange; provided the person so appointed is at least twenty-one years of age, is in all other respects eligible for election as a Member of the Exchange and his appointment is previously approved by the Board.
- b. Any power of attorney granted by the Member of the Exchange or any change thereof may be intimated by the Exchange by posting a notice of the fact on the notice board of the Exchange.
- c. A register of constituted attorneys shall be maintained by the Exchange in which shall be entered the names of the constituted attorneys and the names of the appointing Members of the Exchange and any changes thereof, together with the dates on which the authority is granted and/or rescinded, which shall be open for

inspection by the Members of the Exchange.

- d. Nothing contained in these presents shall absolve the Member of the Exchange granting the power of attorney from responsibility for the acts or omissions of his attorney.
- e. No person shall be entitled to admission to the offices of the Exchange or offices of the Exchange by reason only that he holds a power of attorney from a Member of the Exchange.
- f. No Member or constituted attorney /authorized representative or remiser shall manage portfolio for any passive client. The Member shall keep record of each order placed by the client in the form of written or electronic document or the voice recording instrument. Such record shall be preserved and maintained at least for two years and in disputed cases, till six months from the final disposal of dispute, at a place notified by the Member of the Exchange.

TERMINATION OF MEMBERSHIP

39. Loss of membership

- a. Any Member of the Exchange shall cease to be a Member of the Exchange on the happening of any one or more of the following instances:
 - (i) By death
 - (ii) By Dissolution in case of partnership firm or LLP
 - (iii) By expulsion in accordance with the Bye laws, Rules and Regulations and also the provisions herein contained;
 - (iv) By being declared as a defaulter in accordance with these presents, the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations or any other commodity Exchange;
 - (v) he is adjudged bankrupt or a receiving order in bankruptcy is made against him or he is proved to be insolvent;
 - (vi) he is convicted of an act involving moral turpitude;
 - (vii) By resignation/surrender of membership / deemed surrender of membership;
 - (viii) He is declared as lunatic
 - (ix) Being a company/body corporate, it ceases to maintain or have the characteristics of eligibility under the provisions of the Rules and Articles of the Exchange or is wound up.
 - (x) He is declared as bankrupt/insolvent.
 - (xi) rejection of application for registration by the SEBI
 - (xii) Certificate of registration with SEBI is cancelled

Notwithstanding anything contained in any other provisions of the Articles, Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, the expulsion of Members of the Exchange from the membership of the Exchange, whether bodies corporate, partnerships, individuals or such other persons as are admitted as Member of the Exchange, shall be final and conclusive.

40. Nomination, Transmission, Surrender and Declaration of Defaulter

In case an individual, who is a member of the Exchange in his own name or is the sole proprietor of the membership of the Exchange dies, his legal representatives or the authorised

representatives or approved users, if any, on behalf of such deceased shall not continue to carry on any business in the name of membership of the deceased except for the purpose of winding up outstanding business of the deceased.

After the death of an individual who is the member of the Exchange in his own name or is the sole proprietor of the membership of the Exchange, his heirs, or his legal representatives may request the Board to transmit the membership of the deceased to his heir who is otherwise eligible for the membership of the Exchange and the Board may in their absolute discretion transmit the membership in the name such heir.

No fresh admission fee shall be charged from the person in whose name the membership is transmitted under this Article.

A member shall also be entitled to surrender his membership. In case of such surrender, the membership so surrendered shall lapse and vest with the Exchange. Such surrender of membership shall be valid, only after approval thereof by the Board of the Exchange and also subject to compliance with such procedure, terms and conditions, as may be laid down by the Exchange. The application for surrender of membership, once filed, is irrevocable and irreversible. After approval by the Board, the erstwhile member shall be entitled to get his refundable security deposit, subject to settlement of all pending dues and claims, if any and also subject to minimum lock in period specified by the Exchange.

Nomination

Every Member of the Exchange shall be entitled to nominate another person as his successor to the membership of the Exchange subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth hereinafter or in the Regulations of the Exchange. Where, however, the legal heir(s) of a deceased Member of the Exchange nominate(s) a person eligible for admission as a member of the Exchange under these presents to succeed the established business of the deceased Member of the Exchange, who is his father, uncle, brother or son or such other person who in the opinion of the Board, is a close relative, such nominee shall be admitted as a Member of the Exchange provided he is otherwise qualified and eligible for membership of the Exchange under these presents.

a. Forms of Nomination

b.i Form for Member of the Exchange nominating during his lifetime: A member of the Exchange may lodge with the Exchange nomination in the form prescribed by the Exchange tendering his resignation from membership of the Exchange. This nomination in favour of a person other than a family member shall be valid if lodged with the Exchange during the lifetime of the member of the Exchange and shall automatically get revoked, if the member of the Exchange expires before this nomination form is lodged with the Exchange.

c.i Form of Nomination in Favour of a Family Member: A member of the Exchange may lodge with the Exchange nomination in the prescribed form, tendering his resignation from membership. This nomination lodged by a member of the Exchange during his lifetime in favour of a family member shall be valid until substituted by a fresh nomination.

ii Form for Legal Heirs/Legal Representatives: Legal heirs/legal representatives shall be required to lodge with the Exchange nomination in the prescribed form, exercising right of nomination vested in them in respect of the deceased member of

the Exchange.

- d. The Membership of the Exchange shall be transferable on payment of such fee as the Exchange may prescribe from time to time provided that such transfer shall be effected only from the date of the approval by the Board. The Board shall have the power to refuse transfer of membership if in the interest of the Exchange; it is expedient to do so.
- e. The Board shall also be competent to decide other terms and conditions relating to transfer of membership from time to time.
- f. **Notice of Nomination:** A notice of the proposed nomination shall be posted on the notice board or notified by way of broadcast through the automated trading system of the Exchange. Within 15 calendar days of the posting/notifying, as the case may be, of such notice, any person or any member of the Exchange may file claims against the member of the Exchange in respect of whom the nomination has been made and/or the persons in whose favor the nomination has been made and any claim not so filed, within the said period, shall be rendered liable for summary rejection and may not be considered by the governing board.
- g. **Dues and Claims:** The Governing Board shall not approve a nomination unless the nominating Member of the Exchange, and in the case of a deceased member, his legal heirs/legal representatives or the person/s in whose favor the nomination has been made, shall have paid and satisfied in full:
 - h.i. **Dues of the Exchange:** Such subscriptions, debts, fines, fees, charges and other monies due to the Exchange and/or the Clearing House payable by the nominating member of the Exchange or by the legal heirs/legal representatives on behalf of the deceased member of the Exchange.
 - ii **Liabilities relating to contracts:** Such debts, liabilities, obligations and claims arising out of any contract made by the nominating or deceased member of the Exchange, subject to the Rules, Bye-laws and Regulations of the Exchange, as shall have been admitted by the Governing Board or the Membership Committee and all amounts due or payable by the nominating or deceased member of the Exchange to the Settlement/Trade Guarantee Fund or any other fund of the Exchange.
- i. **Nomination:** If a nominee is not eligible under the Rules or Regulations of the Exchange or if a nominee be rejected by the Governing Board, a fresh nomination or nominations may be submitted to the Exchange, until a nominee is admitted as a member of the Exchange.
- j. **Interview:** A candidate for admission shall appear personally before any meeting of the Membership Selection Committee/Governing Board for an interview.

Rules for Nomination:

- i The nomination may be made by a member of the Exchange whether before or after his resignation and shall be in such form or forms as the Board may, from time to time, prescribe.
- ii The legal representatives of a deceased Member of the Exchange or his heirs, with the sanction of the Board, may nominate any person eligible under these presents for admission to membership of the Exchange as a candidate for admission in the place of the deceased Member of the Exchange.

A member of the Exchange shall be declared by the relevant authority a defaulter, where the monies, commodities, securities and bank guarantees deposited with the Exchange are not adequate to discharge the members obligations and liabilities.

A member of the Exchange shall also be declared a defaulter by direction of the Governing Board, or a Committee, or the Managing Director, on the happening of any one or more of the following instances –

- i) If he is unable to fulfil his engagements or obligations; or
 - ii) If there is inadequate balance in his designated bank account and as a consequence an instruction issued by the Exchange for debiting his account towards recovery of pay in dues, margin dues or any other dues fails;
 - iii) If he admits or discloses his inability to fulfil or discharge his engagements, obligations or liabilities; or
 - iv) If he fails or is unable to pay within the specified time the damages and the money difference due on a closing out effected against him under the Bye-Laws/Regulations of the Exchange; or
 - v) If he fails to pay any sum due to the Clearing House or to deliver to the Clearing House any commodity or instrument on the due date;
 - vi) If he fails to pay/reimburse to the Settlement Guarantee Fund of the Exchange in respect of the amount used from it for the purpose of fulfilling settlement obligations on this behalf.
- b
- i) If he fails to pay or deliver such money and / or such commodities and / or instruments arising out of an award given by the Arbitrator under the Arbitration proceedings provided in the Bye-Laws of the Exchange; or
 - ii) If he fails to pay or deliver such money and/or such commodities and / or instruments arising out of a transaction executed on the Exchange, provided such obligation is not disputed by the member/trading member; or
 - iii) If he fails to pay or deliver to the Exchange or Relevant Authority all monies, delivery commitments and other assets due to a member of the Exchange who has been declared a defaulter within such time as directed by the Managing Director.
 - iv) If any Member of the Exchange fails or neglects to pay subscription, security deposit or any other levies as required by the Board for a continuous period of six (6) months.
 - v) If he has been declared as a defaulter by any other Commodity Exchange.
 - vi) If he has been adjudicated as an insolvent or a winding up order has been passed against such member then such member shall be ipso facto declared as a defaulter although he may not be at the same time a defaulter on the Exchange.
- c. **Declaration of Deemed Defaulter**
- i. In case of death of a member, if the legal heirs/legal representatives of a deceased member of the Exchange or any other person on his behalf do not or are unable to pay and satisfy his dues, debts, liabilities, obligations and claim as provided in the Rules, Bye-Laws and Regulations of the Exchange, such

deceased member shall be declared a deemed defaulter by direction of the Governing Board, or a Committee, or the Managing Director.

- ii In case a member does not clear his liability on the Exchange and such liability is more than his available security deposits, margin and other assets available with the Exchange, then the Exchange may declare a person deemed defaulter until the member clears his liabilities. However the Exchange will have the right to declare such deemed defaulter as defaulter any time, as it may decide.

d Compromise Forbidden

A member of the Exchange guilty of accepting from any member of the Exchange anything less than a full and bonafide money payment in settlement of a debt arising out of a transaction in commodities / commodity derivatives shall be suspended for such period as the Governing Board may determine.

e. Post declaration of Defaulter Process

- i. On a member of the Exchange being declared a defaulter, a notice to that effect shall be posted forthwith on the notice board of the Exchange.
- ii. Exchange shall also immediately inform all other Commodity Exchanges about the declaration of default of its member. Further, if the membership is in the name of a corporate, name of the promoters, dominant shareholders shall also be informed.

e.a Manner of filing/inviting claims from investors.:

- i. In accordance with Bye-Laws, Rules Business Rules, the Exchange shall publish a notice inviting the legitimate claimants to file claims against the defaulter member within a specified period of time called as the “specified period”.
- ii The specified period shall be, minimum of ninety days.
- iii The Exchange shall publish the notice in all the editions of at least one English national daily with wide circulation and in at least one regional language daily with wide circulation at the place(s) where the concerned Exchange Member/s are situated.
- iv The notice calling for claims shall also be displayed on the website of the Exchange for the entire specified period.
- v The notice shall contain the specified period, the maximum compensation limit for a single claim of an investor and all other relevant information.

f Defaulter’s Books and Documents: When a member of the Exchange has been declared a default, the defaulter shall hand over all his books, documents, papers, assets, cheque books and other documents, as may be specified by the Exchange, to the Relevant Authority.

g List of Debtors and Creditors: The defaulter shall file with the Relevant Authority, within such time of the declaration of his default as the Governing Board or the Managing Director may direct, a written statement containing a complete list of his debtors and creditors and the sum owing by and to each of them.

h Defaulter to give information: The defaulter shall submit to the Exchange or Relevant Authority such statement of accounts, information and particulars of his

affairs as the Relevant Authority may from time to time require and if the Relevant Authority so desires, he shall appear before the Relevant Authority at its meeting in connection with his default.

i Assets to vest in the Relevant Authority:

Ipsa facto on declaration of a defaulter/deemed defaulter automatically as provided hereinabove, all monies, commodities, securities, bank guarantees lying with the Exchange in respect of a defaulter shall vest with the relevant authority for the benefit and on account of the creditors, who may have a tenable claim and the relevant authority shall deal with such monies, securities or bank guarantees and claims, as provided in the relevant Rules herein and specifically as provided in these Rule.

j. Consequences of Declaration of Defaulter:-

- i. **Cessation of Membership of the Exchange at Once:** A member of the Exchange who is declared a defaulter/deemed defaulter shall at once cease to be a Member of the Exchange and as such ceases to enjoy any of the rights and privileges of membership of the Exchange but the rights of his creditors, arising out of or incidental to the transactions, against him shall remain unimpaired as provided herein.
- ii. **Lapse of Right of Membership of the Exchange:** The right of member of the Exchange shall lapse or forfeit to and vest in the Exchange if so facto upon such member of the Exchange being declared a defaulter/deemed defaulter.
- iii. **Prohibition to Re-admission:** No person who was a member of the Exchange and declared a defaulter or expelled by the Exchange shall be readmitted to the membership of the Exchange for a minimum period of five years from the date, he is declared a defaulter/expelled by the Governing Board of the Exchange.
No person who was a member of the Exchange or any other Exchange and who has been declared a defaulter or expelled by the other Exchange shall be admitted as a member of the Exchange
- iv. **Right to membership of the Exchange shall lapse and vest in the Exchange immediately after he is declared as a defaulter.** On the declaration as defaulter he shall at once cease to be a Member of the Exchange and as such cease to enjoy any of the rights and privileges of membership of the Exchange but the rights of the Exchange and his creditor Members of the Exchange against him shall remain unimpaired.
- v. **The right of nomination of the interest in the Exchange held by a Member of the Exchange who has been declared a defaulter shall vest with the Exchange and shall be exercised by the Exchange in these presents.**
- vi. **Auction of rights of the Member of the Exchange declared as defaulter.**

k. Auction of Rights of Membership of the Exchange of Defaulter

- i. **The Exchange shall sell the interests and the membership in the Exchange of the defaulting Member of the Exchange within a reasonable period through auction or such other process as fixed by the Board and nominate to membership of the Exchange in the place of the defaulting Member of the Exchange any person who offers the highest bid, provided such successful bidder is otherwise eligible to become a member of the Exchange as per these presents.**

- ii. A notice, of the auction/disposal detailing the terms and conditions shall be put up on the notice board of the Exchange at least fourteen (14) clear days before the day fixed for the auction/disposal.
- iii. The admission fee payable by the successful bidder shall be used to clear the outstanding dues of the defaulter in accordance with these presents.
- iv. The net amount realized by the Exchange in the auction pursuant to these presents shall be charged with the due repayment of all debts and obligations of such defaulting Member of the Exchange to the Exchange/Company, to other Members of the Exchange, and to any person arising out of contracts entered into and/or transacted under these presents, the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange. All such debts and obligations to the Exchange shall rank in priority to all other claims; the debts to other Members of the Exchange shall rank pari passu and be entitled to have a charge on the residue thereof, if any, subject to such first charge; after payment thereof, the residue, if any, shall be charged with all dues to any person under any award made in any arbitration proceeding held under the provisions of these presents, Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations; and, after the above said appropriations, the residue thereof, if any, shall vest unconditionally with the Exchange.
- v. In the case of default by a partnership firm, the individual Memberships of the Exchange, if any, of the partners of the defaulting firm shall also lapse and the provisions of defaulters shall apply to the interest of all the Members of the Exchange who are partners of the defaulting firm.

I. Re-admission of Defaulters

- i. The Board may, upon an application by the defaulter for re-admission, re-admit a defaulter to the membership of the Exchange, at any time before any action pursuant to these presents is initiated/effectuated by the Board, subject to the provisions contained in the Articles, Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations.
- ii. The Board shall cause a notice of every application to be posted on the notice board of the Exchange for at least fourteen (14) days prior to such readmission.
- iii. Any person intending to object to the re-admission of the defaulter shall communicate the grounds of his objection to the Board within fourteen (14) days from the date of posting of the notice of the application. The Board shall not make public the grounds of objection, which shall be confidential.
- iv. Upon an application for re-admission by a defaulter, the Board or Relevant Authority shall investigate his conduct and accounts and no further proceedings shall be taken by the Board with regard to his re-admission until the report of the Relevant Authority shall have been submitted together with a statement as to the defaulter's estate signed by himself.
- v. The board may re-admit only such defaulter who in its opinion:
 - 1. Has defaulted owing to the default of principals whom he might have reasonably expected to be good for their commitments;
 - 2. Has not been guilty of bad faith or breach of the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange;

3. Has kept his business within a reasonable proportion of his means or resources; and
4. Has been irreproachable in his general conduct.

- vi. A defaulter shall not be eligible for re-admission unless he had made out of his own resources, a bona fide money payment of the amount of loss, dues and other arrears in the manner and to the extent, as may be prescribed by the Board and to its satisfaction.
- vii. Any defaulter so re-admitted shall not be required to pay the admission fee as prescribed in these presents provided the Board has not nominated any other person in exercise of its rights to nominate a successor to the defaulting Member of the Exchange. But if such nomination has been made and the nominee admitted to the membership of the Exchange, then the defaulter shall be re-admitted only on meeting all the admission criteria and payment of a fresh admission fee as may be prescribed in these presents.

viii. Surrender of Names of Clients and Books - a Condition of Eligibility

A defaulter shall not be eligible for re-admission if he fails to give the names of any clients indebted to him or if he fails to deliver to the Exchange / Relevant Authority soon as he is so required to do, his original books and accounts and all other papers, vouchers, documents and records and any information, explanations and statements he is called upon to submit.

ix. Full Payment – a condition of Eligibility

A defaulter shall not be eligible for re-admission unless, within such time as may be specified by the Governing Board, he has made full payment of all amounts payable by him to the Exchange, to the Clearing House/Clearing Corporation or to the Settlement/Guarantee Fund and also of all amounts payable by him to all other creditors (whether they be members of the Exchange of the Exchange or not) arising out of, or in connection with and/or incidental to the contracts made subject to the Rules, Bye-Laws and Regulations of the Exchange for which the decision of the Exchange or Relevant Authority shall be final and binding; provided that where a claim of a creditor other than the Exchange, the Clearing House or the Settlement/Guarantee Fund is the subject matter of an arbitration proceeding under the Rules, Bye-Laws and Regulations of the Exchange which is pending, the Governing Board may, in its discretion, consider the defaulter to be eligible for re-admission if he deposits with the Exchange a sum equal to the amount of such disputed claim. The sum so deposited shall be paid to the claimant to the extent of which the arbitration award is in favour of the claimant and the balance shall be refunded to the defaulter.

x. Defaulter when not to be re-admitted

A defaulter shall not be readmitted if his default has been contributed to by reckless dealings on his own account or if his conduct has been marked by indiscretion and by the absence of reasonable caution.

m Revocation of 'Defaulter' / 'Deemed Defaulter' status

The Defaulter/ Deemed Defaulter shall cease to be a Defaulter/ Deemed Defaulter upon payment of his/ its dues, as per the procedure prescribed by the Exchange, from

time to time.

42. Apportionment of Consideration Realised/Other Realisation of Receivables

The consideration received against disposal of the right of membership right vesting in the Exchange shall be merged with the security deposit and any other securities/monies lying to the credit of the member of the Exchange prior to declaration of a defaulter/deemed defaulter, together with any realisation that may have been made by the Relevant Authority, and shall be applied to the following purposes and in the following order of priority:

a. Dues of Exchange:

First - payment of subscriptions, debts, fines, fees, charges and other moneys including interest on such dues to the Exchange.

b. Dues of the Exchange/Clearing House and/ or SEBI:

Second - payment of dues, pay in liabilities, fines, charges and other moneys due to the Clearing House and Settlement Guarantee Fund including interest on such dues by the member prior to or in respect of his declaration as a defaulter/deemed defaulter and also liabilities arising out of his declaration as a defaulter / deemed defaulter like loss arising out of closing out of outstanding contracts and payment of fees, fines, charges and other moneys including interest on such dues to the SEBI, in the order in which their names appear herein above.

c. Liabilities Relating to Contracts:

Third - payment of such debts, liabilities, obligations and claims arising out of any contract made by such member with other members of the Exchange, prior to declaration of defaulter/deemed defaulter only in respect of transactions done on the Exchange, subject to the Rules, Bye- Laws and Regulations of the Exchange, as shall have been admitted by the Relevant Authority. If the amount available be insufficient to pay and satisfy all such debts, liabilities, obligations and claims in full, they shall be paid and satisfied pro rata. Provided that under this class only such claims of the members will be entertained which pertain to contracts made as per Bye-Laws and Rules of the Exchange. All contracts pertaining to loan or financing or personal adjustment/accommodation nature or any such transactions will be rejected altogether.

d. Balance:

Fourth – claims pertaining to the clients of the defaulter member, provided they pertain to valid legal transactions entered into at the Exchange. . If the amount available be insufficient to pay and satisfy all such debts, liabilities, obligations and claims in full, they shall be paid and satisfied pro rata.

Fifth – payment of the dues, if any, pertaining to the Government – Central and State, Income Tax, Stamps, Custom or other statutory authorities.

Sixth - payment of the dues, if any, to meet with any claims, which are found to be genuine and admitted by the Exchange/Relevant Authority, not strictly arising on account of a transaction on the Exchange but incidental to such transaction.

Seventh – The balance amount, if any, remaining after satisfying all the above claims in full, will be appropriated and transferred to the Settlement Guarantee Fund

However, in the event of a specific request received from other Commodity Exchange(s) of the shortfall in the settlement of the claims in the respective Commodity Exchange(s), the balance surplus amount remaining after satisfying all the above claims in full, may be utilized for settlement of the claims at other commodity Exchange(s) on a prorata basis in consultation with SEBI.

e. Liability of Member of the Exchange for the acts and omissions of his authorized representative etc.

A Member of the Exchange shall be fully responsible for the acts and omissions of his partnership firm and of his partners, attorneys, authorized representatives, (*authorised person*) approved users, remisiers and employees, by whatever name called. If any such act or omission be held by the Board to be done by any such representative, which if done or omitted to be done by the Member of the Exchange would subject him to any of the penalties as provided in these presents, Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange, then such Member of the Exchange shall be liable thereof to the same penalty to the same extent as if such act or omission had been done or omitted to be done by him personally.

42A Proceedings in name of or against the Defaulter

The Relevant Authority shall be entitled to but not bound to:

- a. initiate any proceedings in a court of law either in the name of the Exchange or in the name of the defaulter against any person for the purpose of recovering any amounts due to the defaulter,
- b. initiate any proceedings in a court of law either in the name of the Exchange or in the name of creditors (who have become creditors of the defaulter as a result of transactions executed subject to and in accordance with Bye-laws, Rules and Business Rules of the Exchange) of the defaulter against the defaulter for the purpose of recovering any amounts due from the defaulter. The defaulter as well as the creditors of the defaulter shall be deemed to have appointed the Exchange as their constituted attorney for the purpose of taking such proceedings.

43 Power of the Board to define the grounds of suspension/expulsion

- a. The Board or relevant authority may, subject to the provisions of the SCRA/ SEBI Act and the Rules or Regulations made thereunder from time to time, make Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations for defining the conduct or acts or omissions which renders a Member of the Exchange, liable to expulsion, suspension, fine or withdrawal or suspension of rights and privileges of membership of the Exchange and other consequences.
- b. If any Member of the Exchange is guilty of such conduct or act or omission that under the aforesaid Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations made in that behalf render him liable to suspension, expulsion or other consequences, the Board or the relevant authority shall suspend, expel or impose other consequences as the Board or the relevant authority may deem fit.
- c. In exercising the said powers, the Board or the relevant authority shall observe and follow the procedure respectively set out in that behalf in the aforesaid Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations.

44 General grounds for suspension/expulsion

- a. The Board may expel or suspend or fine and/or censure and/or warn and/or withdraw any of the membership rights of a Member of the Exchange if he be guilty of contravention, non-compliance, disobedience, disregard or evasion of any of the presents herein, Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations of the Exchange or of any of the resolutions, orders, notices, directions or decisions or rulings of the Exchange or the Board or any Committee or officer of the Exchange authorized in that behalf, or of any conduct, proceeding or method of business which the Board of Directors in accordance with these presents, Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations in force from time to time deems dishonorable, disgraceful or unbecoming of a Member of the Exchange or inconsistent with just and equitable principles of trade or detrimental to the interest, good name or welfare of the Exchange or prejudicial or subversive to its objects and purposes.
- b. The Board may expel or suspend and/or fine and/or censure and/or warn a Member of the Exchange, authorized representative, agent, or employee for any conduct, act or omission, which if done or omitted to be done by the Member of the Exchange, would subject him to the same penalties.

Provided that the Board, when it has found a Member of the Exchange guilty of such conduct or acts as would entitle the Board to expel him may, at its discretion, instead of expelling, suspend him from all or any of the rights and privileges of membership of the Exchange for such period as the Board may deem fit or until the Member of the Exchange has carried out or performed any lawful condition imposed by the Board in that behalf.

- c. Notwithstanding anything contained in any of the Byelaws and Rules of the Exchange, if the registration of a member is suspended by the SEBI, such member of the Exchange shall *ipso facto* stand suspended from the membership of the Exchange for the period of suspension, so imposed by the SEBI or till such suspension is in force.

45. Opportunity of being heard, mandatory

No resolution of the Board expelling or suspending a Member of the Exchange shall be passed or voted upon until and unless the Member of the Exchange has been given an opportunity to explain the charges against him. Such Member of the Exchange may appear at such meeting or state his case in writing addressed to the Exchange.

46. Expulsion of a Member of the Exchange.

In addition to the grounds mentioned elsewhere in these presents, the Board may expel any Member of the Exchange from the membership of the Exchange in the following cases:

- a. Where a Member of the Exchange fails or has failed to carry out any award made in arbitration proceedings held by the Exchange, or held under provisions of these presents, or under the Bye-Laws, Rules and Regulations framed under any power conferred under these presents, within twenty-one (21) days of the communication of the award or such further period as the Board may extend on the written application of the party;
- b. Where a Member of the Exchange has refused to submit a dispute to arbitration, which

by the provisions of these presents, is required to be submitted to arbitration and institutes any suit or legal proceeding in contravention of the provisions of these presents.

47. Forfeited or Lapsed Right of Membership

A right of membership of a Member of the Exchange shall lapse or shall be liable to be forfeited or vest in the Exchange ipso facto upon such member being declared a defaulter/deemed defaulter or expelled under the Rules, Bye-Laws or Regulations of the Exchange for the time being in force, and it shall belong absolutely to the Exchange free of all rights, claims or interest of such member of the Exchange or any person or authority claiming through or against such member/trading member, and the Governing Board shall be entitled to deal with or dispose off such right of membership, as it may think fit.

Explanation: In case where a member of the Exchange had obligations, engagements or dues outstanding and such member of the Exchange expires before his fulfillment to the Exchange/Clearing House /Settlement Guarantee Fund, such member of the Exchange shall be declared a deemed defaulter by the Governing Board, if the legal heirs or legal representatives of the deceased member of the Exchange fail to fulfil such obligations, engagements or dues as per the stipulated and pre-notified schedule. As a result, the same consequences shall follow as in case of declaration of a defaulter.

48 Expelled Member of the Exchange not to be re-admitted

A member of the Exchange, who has been expelled by the Governing Board or the relevant authority, shall not be re-admitted under any circumstances unless expelled for non-compliance of continued requirements for membership of the Exchange.

49 Attachment order against any Member of the Exchange by Court etc. and the consequences

Where any security deposit and/or other payments made by any Member of the Exchange with the Exchange under this Article or any Rule, Bye-law or Regulation, has been attached by an order of any Court or on behalf of any Income Tax authority, Revenue, Office, or by any authority or officer of the Government under any law, for the time in force and if the Member of the Exchange whose deposit and/or other payments has been so attached or encumbered fails to have such attachment cancelled or removed within three (3) days of a notice by the Exchange, notifying him of the service on the Exchange of such order of attachment and calling upon the Member of the Exchange to have the said attachment removed or cancelled, the Board or the relevant authority shall suspend the said Member of the Exchange provided that any Member of the Exchange whose deposit as aforesaid has been attached in the manner aforesaid pays into the hands of the Exchange within the such period as may be specified by the relevant authority a sum equal to the amount so attached, the Board or the relevant authority shall not exercise its powers to suspend him under this clause so long as the said additional deposit so made is free of any attachment. The provisions of this clause shall apply to any attachment against the said additional deposit made in the like manner as to the original payment and/or security deposit.

50. Members of the Exchange required to make personal appearance

A Member of the Exchange shall appear and testify before and cause his partners, authorized representatives, and employees to appear and testify before the Board of Directors or the Managing Director or before a Committee or officer of the Exchange authorized in that behalf and shall produce and cause to be produced before the Board of Directors, or the Managing Director or before a Committee or officer of the Exchange authorized in that behalf such books correspondence, documents, papers and records or any part thereof which may be in his or their possession and which may be deemed relevant or material to any matter under

inquiry or investigation or which the Board of Directors or the relevant authority in its absolute discretion deems necessary in the interest of just and equitable principles of trade or in public interest and welfare of the Exchange and the Members of the Exchange.

51 Appointment of legal counsel to defend proceedings not allowed

Members of the Exchange shall not have the right to be represented by professional counsel or advocate or attorney or other authorized representative in any investigation, proceeding or hearing before the Board or any Committee.

52 Failure to pay fine attracts suspension/expulsion

If a Member of the Exchange fails to pay any fine or penalty imposed upon him within fourteen (14) days after notice in writing has been served upon him by the Exchange, he may be suspended by the Board or the relevant authority until he makes payment, and if within a further period of thirty (30) days he fails to make such payment, he may be expelled by the Board.

53 Board's discretion in lieu of suspension/expulsion

- a The Board or the relevant authority in its absolute discretion may in any case suspend a Member of the Exchange in lieu of the expulsion warranted or may withdraw one or any of the membership rights or impose a fine in lieu of suspension or expulsion warranted and may direct that the guilty Member of the Exchange be censured or warned or may reduce or remit any such penalty on such terms and conditions as it deems fair and equitable.
- b The Board or the relevant authority may of its own motion or on appeal by the Member of the Exchange concerned reconsider and may rescind, revoke or modify its resolution withdrawing all or any of the membership rights or fining, censuring or warning any Member of the Exchange. In a like manner the Board or the relevant authority may rescind, revoke or modify its resolution suspending any Member of the Exchange.

Provided that where any expulsion, suspension or other penalty as aforesaid is imposed in accordance with the directions of the SEBI, Government or other authority issued in exercise of any powers conferred on them by the Act or the Rules framed thereunder, then the Board or the relevant authority shall not exercise the power to rescind or revoke or modify the same, except with the previous sanction of the authorities concerned.

54. Effect of suspension of Member of the Exchange

The suspension of a Member of the Exchange shall have the following:

- a. The suspended Member of the Exchange shall, during the term of his suspension, be deprived of and excluded from all the rights and privileges of membership of the Exchange but he may be proceeded against by the Board or the relevant authority for any offence committed by him either before or after his suspension and the Board shall not be debarred from taking cognisance of and adjudicating on or dealing with any claim made against him under these presents, Bye- Laws, Rules and Regulations;
- b. The suspension shall not affect the rights of the Exchange and/or other Members of the Exchange who are creditors of the suspended Member of the Exchange;
- c. The suspension shall create a vacancy in any office or position held by the suspended

Member of the Exchange;

- d. The suspended Member of the Exchange shall be bound to fulfil contracts outstanding at the time of his suspension; and
- e. The suspended Member of the Exchange shall not, during the term of his suspension, clear and register any contracts at the Exchange, provided that he may with the permission of the Board close out through other Members of the Exchange the transactions outstanding at the time of his suspension.

55. Effect of expulsion of a Member of the Exchange

The expulsion of a Member of the Exchange shall have the following consequences:

- a. The expelled Member of the Exchange shall forfeit to the Exchange his rights of membership of the Exchange and all his rights and privileges as a Member of the Exchange including any right to the use of or any claim upon or any interest in any property or funds with the Exchange including guarantee fund; but any liability of any such Member of the Exchange to the Exchange or to any member of the Exchange shall continue and remain unaffected by his expulsion;
- b. The right of nomination shall vest in the Exchange/Board and shall not be exercised by the expelled Member of the Exchange;
- c. The expulsion shall create a vacancy in any office or position held by the expelled Member of the Exchange;
- d. The expulsion shall not affect the rights of the Exchange and Members of the Exchange who are creditors of the expelled Member of the Exchange; and
- e. The expelled Member of the Exchange shall be bound to fulfill transactions and obligations outstanding at the time of his expulsion and he may with the permission of the Board or the relevant authority close such outstanding transactions with or through another Member of the Exchange.
- f. Consequences of declaration of defaulter to follow:

The provisions of Rules, Bye-Laws and Business Rules/ Regulations pertaining to default, shall become applicable to the member expelled from the Exchange as if such Member has been declared a defaulter.

- g. No member shall transact business for or with or share brokerage with the expelled member.

56. Board to notify suspension, expulsion and default of a Member of the Exchange

Notice shall be given to the Member of the Exchange concerned and to the members of the Exchange in general, by a notice on the notice boards of the Exchange or on the trading system, Exchange of the expulsion or suspension of or of the suspension of business by a Member of the Exchange or of any other penalty imposed upon him or his partners, attorneys, agents, authorized representatives or other employees. The Board or the relevant authority may in its absolute discretion and in such manner as it thinks fit notify or cause to be notified to the members of the Exchange and Members of the Exchange or to the public that any person who is named in such notification has been expelled, suspended, penalised, or declared a defaulter or

has suspended his business or ceased to be a Member of the Exchange. No action or other proceedings shall in any circumstances be maintainable by such person against the Exchange or the Board or the relevant authority or any member of the Board or any officer or employee of the Exchange for the publication or circulation of such notification.

57. SAVING CLAUSE

A. In pursuance of section 28A of the Forward Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1952 (FCRA) the Rules of the Exchange made under the FCRA (referred to as 'the existing Exchange Rules'), shall not be applicable after a period of one year from September 29, 2015 due to repeal of FCRA with effect from September 29, 2015. Notwithstanding such repeal,-

- (i) All actions or activities pursuant to trades executed under the provisions of the existing Exchange Rules, including but not limited to clearing, settlement, auctions, dispute resolution or arbitration and default redressal shall be undertaken and enforced under the corresponding provisions of these Rules.
- (ii) All rights and liabilities accruing under the existing Exchange Rules including but not limited to risk management measures such as maintenance of Investor Protection Fund and Settlement Fund shall continue to accrue under the corresponding provisions of these Rules.
- (iii) All eligible members of the Exchange or their agents granted admission to dealings or granted permission to access the trading platform of the Exchange in terms of the existing Exchange Rules, shall continue to exercise such rights in the Exchange in terms of the corresponding provisions of these Rules, subject to provisions of SCRA and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and the SEBI Act and the Rules and Regulations made thereunder and any directives or Circulars etc issued by SEBI from time to time.
- (iv) Anything done or any action taken or purported to have been done or taken including any inspection, order, penalty, proceeding or notice made, initiated or issued or any confirmation or declaration made or any license, permission, authorization or exemption granted, modified or revoked or any document or instrument executed, or any direction given under the existing Exchange Rules, shall be continued or enforced by the Exchange, in terms of the corresponding provisions of these Rules.
- (v) All violations of provisions of the existing Exchange Rules and any proceedings initiated or pending as on September 28, 2016, shall continue to be governed by the corresponding provisions of these Rules.

B. The Exchange, as directed by SEBI shall be empowered to issue clarifications with regard to any of the provisions of these Rules. "

Date: 13.09.2016
Place: Mumbai

Sd/-
Dr. RAGHAVENDRA PRASAD
Sr. Vice President – Legal

Serial No. M-16193

BLUE SEA PROPERTIES PRIVATE LIMITED

FORM NO. 155

Members Voluntary Winding-up

Notice convening Final Meeting

Notice is hereby given in pursuance of section 497/*509 that a General meeting of the members of the above named Company will be held on Saturday, the 22nd day of October 2016 at 11 a.m. at the Registered Office of the Company at The Ruby, 5th Floor, 29, Senapati Bapat Marg, Dadar (West), Mumbai 400 028 for the purpose of having an account laid before them showing the manner in which the winding-up has been conducted and the property of the company disposed of and of hearing any explanation that may be given by the liquidator and also of determining by a special resolution of the Company, the manner in which the books, accounts and documents of the Company and of the liquidator shall be disposed of.

Dated this 16th day of September 2016.

For Blue Sea Properties Private Limited (in liq)

T. RAVINDRA,
LIQUIDATOR